



NEXUS GAS TRANSMISSION PROJECT

RESOURCE REPORT 4 ***Cultural Resources***

FERC Docket No. CP16-__-000

November 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.0	RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES	4-1
4.1	INTRODUCTION	4-1
4.2	SCOPE AND AUTHORITY	4-1
4.3	AGENCY AND NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTATION	4-2
4.3.1	<i>Michigan State Historic Preservation Office Consultation</i>	4-2
4.3.2	<i>Ohio State Historic Preservation Office Consultation</i>	4-2
4.3.3	<i>Additional State and Local Agency Consultation</i>	4-3
4.3.3.1	Michigan Consulting Party	4-3
4.3.4	<i>Native American Consultation</i>	4-3
4.4	AREA OF POTENTIAL EFFECTS	4-4
4.4.1	<i>APE for Archaeological Resources</i>	4-4
4.4.2	<i>APE for Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties</i>	4-4
4.5	CULTURAL RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	4-5
4.5.1	<i>Overview Survey Results</i>	4-5
4.5.2	<i>Archaeological Survey Results</i>	4-5
4.5.2.1	Ohio Archaeological Survey Results	4-6
4.5.2.2	Michigan Archaeological Survey Results	4-7
4.5.3	<i>Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results</i>	4-7
4.5.3.1	Ohio Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results	4-7
4.5.3.2	Michigan Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results	4-8
4.5.4	<i>Procedures to Avoid Blasting-related Impacts to Historic Properties</i>	4-9
4.6	OUTSTANDING SURVEYS	4-9
4.7	RESPONSES TO PUBLIC COMMENTS	4-9
4.8	SUMMARY	4-11
4.9	REFERENCES	4-12

LIST OF TABLES

Table 4.3-1	State Consulting Party Contacted for the NEXUS Project
Table 4.3-2	Federally-Recognized Native American Groups Contacted for the NEXUS Project
Table 4.5-1	Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Pipeline Facilities
Table 4.5-2	Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Aboveground Facilities
Table 4.5-3	Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities
Table 4.5-4	Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio
Table 4.5-5	Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Michigan
Table 4.5-6	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio
Table 4.5-7	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Michigan
Table 4.6-1	Outstanding Cultural Resource Surveys for the NEXUS Project
Table 4.6-2	Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Mainline Route by Milepost
Table 4.6-3	Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Ancillary Facilities by Milepost

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX 4A – Agency and Stakeholder Correspondence
APPENDIX 4B – Cultural Resource Survey Reports (Privileged and Confidential, Bound Separately in Volume III)
APPENDIX 4C – Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains

RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES	
Filing Requirement	Location in Environmental Report
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resource Report 4 must contain: (i) Documentation of the applicant’s initial cultural resources consultation, including consultations with Native Americans and other interested persons (if appropriate); (ii) Overview and Survey Reports, as appropriate; and (iii) Written comments from State Historic Preservation Officer(s) (“SHPO”), Tribal Historic Preservation Officers (“THPO”), as appropriate, and applicable land-managing agencies on the reports in paragraphs (f)(1)(i)-(iv) of this section. (§ 380.12(f)(1))	Section 4.3 Appendix 4A Appendix 4B
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initial filing requirements. The initial application must include the Documentation of initial cultural resource consultation, the Overview and Survey Reports, if required, and written comments from SHPOs, THPOs and land-managing agencies, if available. The initial cultural resources consultations should establish the need for surveys. If surveys are deemed necessary by the consultation with the SHPO/THPO, the survey report must be filed with the application. (i) If the comments of the SHPOs, THPOs, or land-management agencies are not available at the time the application is filed, they may be filed separately, but they must be filed before a final certificate is issued. (ii) If landowners deny access to private property and certain areas are not surveyed, the unsurveyed area must be identified by mileposts, and supplemental surveys or evaluations shall be conducted after access is granted. In such circumstances, reports, and treatment plans, if necessary, for those inaccessible lands may be filed after a certificate is issued. (§ 380.12(f)(2))	Sections 4.3, 4.5, 4.6 Appendix 4A Appendix 4B
<input type="checkbox"/> The Evaluation Report and Treatment Plan, if required, for the entire project must be filed before a final certificate is issued. (i) The Evaluation Report may be combined in a single synthetic report with the Overview and Survey Reports if the SHPOs, THPOs, and land-management agencies allow and if it is available at the time the application is filed. (ii) In preparing the Treatment Plan, the applicant must consult with the Commission staff, the SHPO, and any applicable THPO and land-management agencies. (iii) Authorization to implement the Treatment Plan will occur only after the final certificate is issued. (§ 380.12(f)(3))	To Be Filed, If Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Applicant must request privileged treatment for all material filed with the Commission containing location, character, and ownership information about cultural resources in accordance with Sec. 388. 112 of this chapter. The cover and relevant pages or portions of the report should be clearly labeled in bold lettering: “CONTAINS PRIVILEGED INFORMATION--DO NOT RELEASE.” (§ 380.12(f)(4))	As Filed
<input type="checkbox"/> Except as specified in a final Commission order, or by the Director of the Office of Pipeline Regulation, construction may not begin until all cultural resource reports and plans have been approved. (§ 380.12(f)(5))	As Filed

**RESPONSE TO FERC JULY 30, 2015 COMMENTS ON
NEXUS DRAFT RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES**

FERC COMMENTS ON DRAFT RESOURCE REPORT 4	LOCATION OR RESPONSE TO COMMENT
51 ¹ . RR 4 states that the Phase I surveys in Michigan and Ohio are ongoing, and the reports for these investigations will be filed with the respective State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPO) and the FERC upon completion. Provide estimated dates for completion of Phase I surveys and for filing of the survey reports.	Section 4.6, paragraph 3 was updated to reflect the current status of report filings with the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs. Additional reports will be filed for the NEXUS Project as they are available.
52. RR 4 should include any correspondence or documentation of consultation with the Michigan and Ohio SHPOs, Native American groups, and other interested persons not previously filed with the Commission. Revise tables 4.3-1 and 4.3-2, accordingly. In particular, provide any SHPO comments on the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains (Appendix 4C).	This Resource Report 4 and Table 4.3-1 were updated to reflect the current status of agency consultations.
53. Revise Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains as follows: a. Provide information applicable to the Michigan segment of the Project. In particular, revise section IV, Item E (number 1) to reflect the regulations provided in Michigan 1982 Annual Administrative Code Supplement (AACS) (R 325.8052), which states that the police should be notified immediately in the event that human remains are discovered. The police will examine the remains and determine whether or not they are aboriginal. AACS (R 325.8052) further states that an application for disinterment should be submitted to the local health officer for the district and not the county probate court. Revise the procedures accordingly. b. Provide contact information for the FERC Environmental Contact, Alternate Spectra Energy Contact, and Michigan SHPO contact, when known.	Appendix 4C was updated to clarify information in Section IV, item E1 regarding Michigan state law pertaining to discovery of human remains. Appendix 4C was also revised to include requested contact information for the FERC, Spectra Energy, and Michigan SHPO.
54. Revise section 4.3.4, and elsewhere as applicable, to clarify that NEXUS is not acting on behalf of the FERC but, rather, is assisting the FERC in meeting its Section 106 obligations.	Sections 4.3 and 4.3.4 were updated to clarify that NEXUS is assisting the FERC in the Section 106 review process.

¹ Numbering of comments is based on letter from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC dated July 30, 2015 and posted to Docket Number PF15-10-000 regarding Comments on Draft Resource Reports 1 through 8 and 10.

**RESPONSE TO FERC JULY 30, 2015 COMMENTS ON
NEXUS DRAFT RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES**

FERC COMMENTS ON DRAFT RESOURCE REPORT 4	LOCATION OR RESPONSE TO COMMENT
55. Section 4.5.2.1 presents the number of archaeological sites and isolated finds in Ohio (73 pre-contact, 19 post-contact, and 9 pre- and post-contact) but is not consistent with the information in table 4.5-3 (74 pre-contact, 18 post-contact, and 9 pre- and post-contact). For example, site OH-FS36, noted as a potentially eligible site in the text, is not included in table 4.5-3. Resolve these discrepancies.	Section 4.5.2.1 was updated to include more detail regarding the number of archaeological sites and isolated finds in Ohio. Table 4.5-4 has been updated to provide the same level of detail for the archaeological sites and isolated finds in Ohio.
56. Include a summary table similar to tables 4.5-1 and 4.5-2 for access roads. Also provide a discussion of the outstanding surveys for aboveground facilities and access roads in section 4.6. Include a summary table similar to table 4.6-2 for the aboveground facilities and access roads.	<p>Table 4.5-3 was added to include Project ancillary facilities, including access roads, cathodic protection sites, and ware yards</p> <p>Table 4.6-3 was added to include outstanding surveys of Project ancillary facilities by milepost, including access roads, cathodic protection sites, and ware yards</p> <p>Section 4.6 was updated to include status of outstanding surveys for access roads, cathodic protection sites, and ware yards.</p>
57. Section 4.5.3.1 presents only 29 of the 37 historic properties in Ohio that are recommended as potentially eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (as provided in table 4.5-5). Resolve this discrepancy.	Section 4.5.3.1 was updated to include more detail regarding the number of potentially eligible architectural properties. Table 4.5-6 has been updated to provide the same level of detail for the potentially eligible architectural properties.
58. Section 4.6 presents a survey status for Ohio that does not match the survey status as presented in tables 4.5-1 and 4.6-1. In addition, the survey status presented in table 4.5-2 for the Wadsworth Compressor Station differs from the survey status presented in table 4.6-1. Resolve these discrepancies.	Section 4.6 and Tables 4.5-1, 4.5-2, and 4.6-1 have been revised to include updated information regarding the survey status for the pipeline corridor and proposed compressor stations.
59. Address in RR 4 all cultural resources comments received, in particular, those that identify specific resources (e.g., Abbott-Page House) or locations (e.g., Missionary Island).	Section 4.7 was added to include response to public comments related to known archeological sites and cultural and historical resources. Please note, this section includes comments and responses from the previously filed <i>Response to Comments</i> to the Commission on June 5, 2015 during the official scoping period for the Project. Since that time, additional comments related to cultural resources have been received. Of those comments, one new concern has been raised and addressed in this section.

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

APE	Area of Potential Effects
CCRG	Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group, Inc.
Certificate	Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DTE or DTE Energy	DTE Energy Company
FERC or Commission	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
GIS	Geographic Information System
NGA	Natural Gas Act
M&R	Meter and Regulating
NRHP or National Register	National Register of Historic Places
OHPO	Ohio Historic Preservation Office
NEXUS	NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Project or Project	NEXUS Gas Transmission Project
Section 106	Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
Spectra or Spectra Energy	Spectra Energy Partners, LP

4.0 RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES

4.1 Introduction

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (“NEXUS”) is seeking a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (“Certificate”) from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (“FERC or Commission”) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act (“NGA”) authorizing the construction and operation of the NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (“NEXUS Project” or “Project”). NEXUS is owned by affiliates of Spectra Energy Partners, LP (“Spectra” or “Spectra Energy”) and DTE Energy Company (“DTE” or “DTE Energy”). The NEXUS Project will utilize greenfield pipeline construction and capacity of third party pipelines to provide for the seamless transportation of 1.5 million dekatherms per day of Appalachian Basin shale gas, including Utica and Marcellus shale gas production, directly to consuming markets in northern Ohio and southeastern Michigan, and to the Dawn Hub in Ontario, Canada. Through interconnections with existing pipelines, supply from the NEXUS Project will also be able to reach the Chicago Hub in Illinois and other Midwestern markets. The United States (“U.S”) portion of the NEXUS Project includes new greenfield pipeline in Ohio and Michigan and capacity leased from others in Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio and Michigan, terminating at the U.S./Canada international boundary between Michigan and Ontario. The Canadian portion of the Project will extend from the U.S./Canada international boundary to the Dawn Hub.

This Resource Report 4 provides a discussion of existing cultural resources within the vicinity of the Project. Section 4.2 of this report identifies the scope and authority for the cultural resource investigation and consultations undertaken. Agency, Native American, and consulting party consultations are briefly discussed in Section 4.3. The Area of Potential Effects (“APE”) evaluated for cultural resources is defined in Section 4.4. Section 4.5 provides a summary of the cultural resources investigations conducted to date. Section 4.6 provides a discussion of areas that have not been surveyed. Section 4.7 provides responses to comments received from stakeholders during the project scoping period. Section 4.8 provides an overall summary and References are provided in Section 4.9.

A checklist showing the status of the FERC filing requirements for Resource Report 4 is included after the Table of Contents. A table showing the location of responses to the FERC’s July 30, 2015 comments on draft Resource Report 4 follows the FERC filing requirements checklist. Project drawings, maps, and aerial photo based alignment sheets are provided in Appendix 1A in Resource Report 1.

A more detailed description of the Project is set forth in Resource Report 1.

Agency and stakeholder correspondence related to cultural resources is provided in Appendix 4A of this Resource Report 4. The technical survey report documentation upon which this Resource Report has been based has been submitted for agency review. The technical reports are filed as privileged and confidential in Appendix 4B under separate cover in Volume III. Procedures guiding the unanticipated discovery of cultural resources and human remains for the Project are provided in Appendix 4C.

4.2 Scope and Authority

The Project is being reviewed under Section 106 (“Section 106”) of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. Prior to authorizing an undertaking (e.g., the issuance of a FERC approval or Certificate), Section 106 requires federal agencies, including the FERC, to take into account the effect of that undertaking on cultural resources listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (“National Register”) and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation an opportunity to comment on the undertaking. The Section 106 compliance process is coordinated at the state level by the State Historic Preservation Officer (“SHPO”), represented in Ohio by the Ohio Historic Preservation Office (“OHPO”), and in Michigan by the Michigan State Historic Preservation Office. The FERC, as the lead federal agency, must consult with the Ohio and

Michigan SHPOs and federally-recognized Native American groups regarding the effects of the Project on historic properties.

The primary goals of cultural resource investigations conducted as part of the Section 106 review are to:

- Locate, document, and evaluate buildings, structures, objects, landscapes, and archaeological sites that are listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register;
- Assess potential effects of the Project on those resources; and
- Provide recommendations for subsequent treatment, if necessary, to assist with compliance with Section 106.

In addition to complying with Section 106 and its implementing regulations (36 Code of Federal Regulations [“CFR”] Part 800, *Protection of Historic Properties*), the cultural resources investigation was conducted for the Project in accordance with 18 CFR Part 380, the FERC’s *Regulations Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act* (including Sections 380.3 – Environmental Information to be Supplied by an Applicant and 380.14 – Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act); the FERC’s Office of Energy Project’s *Guidelines for Reporting on Cultural Resources Investigations* (2002); the Secretary of the Interior’s *Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation* (48 Federal Register 44716-42, Sept. 29, 1983); and the OHPO *Archaeology Guidelines* (1994).

As part of the Certificate application process, NEXUS is submitting technical survey reports for archaeological resources and historic architectural/industrial properties for the Project. Due to the sensitive nature of some of the material within the cultural resource survey reports, the covers and any applicable pages are labeled “CONTAINS PRIVILEGED INFORMATION – DO NOT RELEASE” in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.11(c)(1) and are included in Appendix 4B, Volume III filed as Privileged and Confidential as part of the NGA Section 7(c) Certificate application with the Commission.

4.3 Agency and Native American Consultation

NEXUS has assisted the FERC in meeting its Section 106 obligations by initiating consultations with various state and local agencies and Native American groups located in or having interests regarding cultural resources in Ohio and Michigan. Section 4.3 details the correspondence NEXUS has conducted to date with each of these entities. Correspondence related to the cultural resources surveys for the Project is included in Appendix 4A and any additional correspondence will be forwarded to the Commission upon receipt.

4.3.1 Michigan State Historic Preservation Office Consultation

On 8 October 2014, NEXUS staff met with Michigan SHPO staff to discuss the Project. Discussion topics covered the proposed Project facilities and routing, the archaeological and architectural survey protocols, the status of cultural resource investigations to date, and Michigan SHPO staff expectations for identification, evaluation, and treatment (if necessary) of archaeological and architectural resources. On 4 December 2014, NEXUS submitted a Project information package, including a map of the Project and proposed archaeological and historic architectural field protocols, to the Michigan SHPO for review and comment. On 2 October 2015, NEXUS submitted the *Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains* to the Michigan SHPO for review and comment.

4.3.2 Ohio State Historic Preservation Office Consultation

On 16 October 2014, NEXUS staff met with Ohio SHPO staff to discuss the Project. Discussion topics covered the proposed Project facilities and routing, the status of cultural resource investigations to date, and OHPO staff expectations for identification, evaluation, and treatment (if necessary) of archaeological and architectural resources. At the meeting, the OHPO staff indicated their agreement with the Phase I survey protocols and indicated that they looked forward to working cooperatively on the Project and receiving documentation of the Project findings. On 5 November 2014, NEXUS submitted a Project information

package, including a map of the Project and proposed archaeological and historic architectural field protocols, to the OHPO for review and comment. On 2 October 2015, NEXUS submitted the *Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains* to the OHPO for review and comment.

4.3.3 Additional State and Local Agency Consultation

4.3.3.1 Michigan Consulting Party

Regarding the Michigan portion of the Project, NEXUS contacted Washtenaw County, a Certified Local Government. No response has been received to date. Table 4.3-1 lists the Michigan consulting party contacted for the Project.

4.3.4 Native American Consultation

As part of the federal review process, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its Section 106 obligations. To this end, NEXUS, as authorized by the FERC, contacted 42 federally-recognized Native American groups to provide them an opportunity to identify any concerns related to properties of traditional religious or cultural significance that may be affected by the Project. Of the 42 federally recognized Native American groups, four (Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation, Delaware Tribe of Indians, Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi, and Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians) responded that they should continue to be consulted with during Project planning activities; five (Delaware Nation, Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan, and White Earth Band of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe) indicated that they had no comment on the Project or that the Project is outside their area of concern.

To date, NEXUS has not received responses from 31 federally-recognized groups (Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma; Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River Reservation; Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Citizen Potawatomi Nation; Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma; Fond du Lac Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Forest County Potawatomi; Grand Portage Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians; Hannahville Indian Community; Keweenaw Bay Indian Community; Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin; Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau Reservation of Wisconsin; Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan; Miami Tribe of Oklahoma; Mille Lacs Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma; Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation; Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation; Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin; Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians; Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan; Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma; Seneca Nation of Indians; Shawnee Tribe; Sokaogon Chippewa Community; St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin; Tonawanda Band of Seneca Indians of New York; Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota; and Wyandotte Nation).

In addition, the Bay Mills Indian Community and the Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians have indicated that they would not be willing to review Project documents unless NEXUS paid a \$300 fee for each of the 63 sections of land that the Project crosses. Presently, no further contact has been made with the Bay Mills Indian Community and the Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians. Table 4.3-2 lists the federally recognized Native American groups contacted for the Project.

The FERC has initiated consultation with federally-recognized Native American groups, and has received formal comments from two of the 42 groups contacted by NEXUS. The Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe and the Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan have indicated that the Project is outside their area of concern but are interested in consultation if human remains, suspected human remains, or burial objects are encountered.

4.4 Area of Potential Effects

The APE is the “geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause changes in the character of, or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist” (36 CFR 800.16(d)). The APE is defined based on the *potential* for effect, which may differ for aboveground resources (historic structures and landscapes) and subsurface resources (archaeological sites). The APE for subsurface resources includes a 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor situated along the mainline route, as well as any other areas where ground disturbances are proposed along the Project’s preferred alternative, while the APE for aboveground locations includes the 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor, in addition to areas where land use may change (*i.e.*, forested areas altered into permanent greenfield easement corridor), and any locations from which the Project may be visible, up to 0.5 mile from the Project study corridor.

4.4.1 APE for Archaeological Resources

For archaeological resources, the Project APE consists of a typical 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor containing areas of ground disturbance for the proposed pipeline trench, as well as associated temporary workspaces (temporary construction right-of-way and additional temporary workspace), proposed compressor stations, meter and regulating (“M&R”) stations, launcher/receiver facilities, access roads, and contractor yards. The APE was expanded in select locations to accommodate for alignment modifications construction workspace outside of the 300-foot-wide study corridor. The vertical APE for the proposed pipeline trench is a minimum of six feet below surface to a maximum depth of 20 feet below surface, depending on conditions encountered during construction (*e.g.*, depth of existing utilities). The archaeological overview survey encompasses all areas where ground disturbances are currently proposed. The APE for archaeological resources also includes areas of the pipeline that will be installed using the horizontal directional drilling method, although those portions of the pipeline will be of a sufficient depth (except at the entry and exit points) that any sediments potentially containing archaeological deposits will not be impacted.

4.4.2 APE for Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties

The APE for historic architectural properties includes areas where direct and indirect Project impacts have the potential to alter character-defining features of an applicable property’s significance. In general, the APE for direct effects was developed to define the geographic limits where historic architectural properties could be affected by property acquisitions or construction-related modifications. Direct APEs for each element of the Project encompass construction limits and areas where additional property acquisitions or easements outside of existing right-of-way are planned. Beyond such areas of direct effects, the APE for historic resources also includes areas that have a visual link to the proposed Project such that their landscape setting and viewshed could change as a result of construction.

Because the Project consists of a buried pipeline, the APE for architectural resources consists of the 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor, plus any areas where changes to the landscape (through removal of vegetation or modifications of surface topography, for example) lie within view of a historic resource, which is defined as any building or structure at least 50 years of age. Viewsheds to and from the proposed Project corridor(s) were terminated where vegetation and/or topography obstructed lines-of-sight, up to 0.8 km (0.5 miles) on each side of the study corridor. The architectural APE also includes a distance up to 0.8 km (0.5 miles) surrounding the proposed above-ground construction of ancillary facilities, including the compressor station and M&R sites, mainline valves, and access roads. Survey of the direct and visual effects of the proposed communication towers (*see* Table 1.1-3, Resource Report 1) was conducted in compliance with the NPA for review of effects on historic properties for communication services requiring licensure by the Federal Communications Commission regarding Section 106 and its implementing regulations at 36 CFR 800 (CFR 2012a and 2012b). In accordance with the NPA of 2004, the APE for direct effects was determined to be the footprint of the proposed tower construction, and the APE for visual effects consists

of a ½-mile radius centered on the tower location since the maximum height of the proposed towers would not exceed 200-feet. Viewsheds to and from the proposed above-ground construction of ancillary facilities were terminated where vegetation and/or topography obstructed lines-of-sight. Potential noise impacts to historic structures were not evaluated. However, an overall evaluation of noise impacts from the Project is discussed in Resource Report 9.

4.5 Cultural Resource Investigations

Cultural resource investigations are being conducted in accordance with FERC and state SHPO guidelines. Tracy Millis of TRC Environmental Corporation and Chris Espenshade of Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group, Inc. (“CCRG”) serve as Principal Investigators for archaeological investigations conducted for the Project. Jessica Burr of TRC Environmental Corporation and Elaine Robinson of CCRG serve as Senior Architectural Historians for all historic architectural/industrial properties overview and identification survey work for the Project. Mr. Millis, Mr. Espenshade, Ms. Burr, and Ms. Robinson meet or exceed all requirements set forth by the Secretary of Interior in 36 CFR Part 61.

Table 4.5-1 describes the completion status for the cultural resources surveys along the mainline route. Table 4.5-2 describes the completion status for the cultural resources surveys for the Project aboveground facilities. Table 4.5-3 describes the completion status for the cultural resources surveys for the Project ancillary facilities.

4.5.1 Overview Survey Results

The initial phase of the investigation involved an overview survey to gather information about previous cultural resource investigations and known archaeological sites and historic architectural/industrial properties within one mile of the Project APEs. The following methodology was used to complete the overview:

- Identification of any known archaeological sites and previously recorded historic architectural/industrial properties through background research and state site file searches. Data pertaining to the known sites, including their locational, functional, and temporal characteristics, were reviewed where applicable;
- Review of recent cultural resource management surveys performed in the counties where the proposed Project is located; and
- Review of primary and secondary historic information (e.g., maps, county histories) to learn of areas where previous structures and landscapes were potentially located.

As part of this work, NEXUS conducted research at the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs and various other local libraries and repositories. A search of available records indicates that there are various cultural resources located within one mile of the Project APE. The frequency and type of cultural resources previously recorded within the vicinity of each element of the Project, including those previously recorded cultural resources located within the Project APE (access roads, contractor yards, compressor stations, M&R stations, *etc.*), and a more detailed description of the environmental, prehistoric, and historic settings of the Project area, is presented in the Phase I technical reports, which are found in Volume III and filed with the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs and the FERC.

4.5.2 Archaeological Survey Results

Following background research, NEXUS conducted systematic archaeological field surveys of the Project corridor and other facilities. The archaeological field survey covered a typical 300-foot wide environmental survey corridor that incorporated the proposed Project right-of-way along with additional temporary work spaces. The APE was expanded in select locations to accommodate alignment modifications and temporary construction workspace that expand beyond the 300-foot-wide study corridor. A 50-foot corridor was surveyed centered on proposed access roads, and properties for other Project facilities (e.g., compressor

stations, contractor yards) were surveyed in their entirety. The survey procedures included a pedestrian walkover of the APEs, systematic surface examination of suitable areas, and systematic subsurface testing of areas lacking sufficient surface visibility or which had potential for subsurface resources. The archaeological surveys began on 29 September 2014 and are continuing. This Resource Report 4 contains information on survey activities conducted through 17 October 2015. Updated survey information supporting Project modifications will be filed with the Commission as appropriate.

In Ohio and Michigan, crews excavated 30-centimeter (Michigan) to 50-centimeter (Ohio) diameter shovel test pits at maximum intervals of 15 meters within the survey areas; additional close-interval test pits were excavated to delineate potential archaeological sites and finds. Tests were excavated in arbitrary 10-centimeter levels to sterile subsoils (with the exception of disturbed plow zone soils, which were excavated as a single level), unless natural obstructions (e.g., rocks, bedrock, or roots) prevented further excavation. Excavated soil was hand screened through ¼-inch wire mesh. Cultural materials remaining in the mesh were bagged and tagged by level within each shovel test pit, and the counts and types of recovered cultural material were noted on field forms. Soil profiles were recorded for each test pit on standardized forms. All test pits were filled following excavation to restore the ground surface to its original contour. Digital photographs were taken of the general Project area and recorded on standardized logs. Sub-meter Global Positioning System data were collected from selective test pits excavated within the study area. Visible surface features (e.g., foundations) encountered during the survey were recorded through description and photographs, and locational data were collected with the Global Positioning System and drawn on Project maps.

4.5.2.1 Ohio Archaeological Survey Results

Archaeological surveys in Ohio resulted in the identification of 165 archaeological resources: 124 pre-contact archaeological sites or isolated finds, 27 post-contact archaeological sites or isolated finds, and 14 pre- and post-contact archaeological sites or isolated finds (*see* Table 4.5-4).

Based on the survey data, 154 of the archaeological sites or finds appear to have limited research potential and thus do not appear to be eligible for listing in the National Register under Criterion D (36 CFR Part 600); those sites also do not appear to be eligible under National Register Criteria A, B, or C. NEXUS recommends those sites and finds as not eligible for listing in the National Register and no further archaeological evaluation is recommended (*see* Table 4.5-4 and Appendix 4B). One of the sites (33ER586) that is recommended as not eligible for the National Register consists of two marked graves. While this site was identified within the study corridor, it is not located within the permanent easement or construction workspace and will be avoided and preserved in place.

NEXUS recommends eight archaeological sites in Ohio as potentially eligible for listing in the National Register based on the survey data (*see* Table 4.5-4). NEXUS plans to construct the pipeline by boring beneath Huron River and under one of those sites (33ER600), and the site will not be adversely affected by the Project. No further archaeological evaluation of that site is recommended. Two sites (33SA626 and 33SA627) will not be adversely affected by the Project and will be avoided by boring beneath Sandusky River. One site (33ST766) will be avoid by restricting the workspace to avoid the site boundary and will not be adversely affected by the Project. One site (33ER613) could not be avoided by the Project and was evaluated during Phase II investigations. After evaluation to the NRHP, this site will be recommended as not eligible for listing in the National Register and no further archaeological work is recommended. NEXUS is currently exploring options to avoid the three remaining sites (33ST1095, 33SA618, and 33CO975). A discussion of these route variations under evaluation can be found in Section 10.6.2 of Resource Report 10. If these sites cannot be avoided additional evaluation investigations are recommended in order to assess the National Register eligibility of these sites.

Finally, three resources (33ME416, 33SU614, and 33SU617) are unassessed for NRHP eligibility as they extend into abutting parcels in which the landowners have denied survey permission. These resources will be assessed for eligibility to the NRHP once access to the adjoining parcels has been granted.

4.5.2.2 Michigan Archaeological Survey Results

The archaeological surveys in Michigan have resulted in the identification of two archaeological resources associated with the pre-contact period and one archaeological resource associated with the post-contact period (*see* Table 4.5-5).

Based on the survey data, these sites appear to have limited research potential and thus do not appear to be eligible for listing in the National Register under Criterion D (36 CFR Part 600); the sites also do not appear to be eligible under National Register Criteria A, B, or C. NEXUS recommends all of these site as not eligible for listing in the National Register and, therefore, no further archaeological evaluations are recommended (*see* Table 4.5-5 and Appendix 4B).

4.5.3 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results

Following background research, NEXUS conducted systematic historic architectural/industrial properties field surveys of the Project corridor and other facilities. The fieldwork involved the identification of all aboveground properties within the study corridor that appeared to be at least 50 years old or were included in previous inventories. Aerial base maps and property parcel maps were used during the fieldwork to identify the study corridor. The architectural historians visited all accessible parcels, associated properties, and known or potential historic districts that intersected with the study corridor. Each property included in the survey was assigned a survey number and plotted on a base map. Data regarding the current condition and significant characteristics of identified properties were recorded, and the information on the inventory forms for previously surveyed properties was verified. Photographs of each surveyed property and its views toward the Project were taken with a high-resolution digital camera. Within known and potential historic districts, the surveyors recorded information about the area's character; photographed streetscapes, views, and individual properties; and studied the boundaries of the district.

Based on the condition, integrity, materials, approximate age, design, and setting of the identified resources, a preliminary assessment was formed regarding the potential National Register eligibility of each property. An assessment of the potential effects of the Project then was conducted for properties that are listed or evaluated as potentially eligible for listing in the National Register. The assessment takes into account the location of the property in relation to the proposed pipeline, the nature of the potential effects, and the characteristics of the property's significance.

4.5.3.1 Ohio Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results

In Ohio, fieldwork was conducted by a NEXUS architectural historian from 6–11 May 2015 and 28 August–4 September 2015. The Project surveys identified 127 historic architectural/industrial properties within the Project study areas in Ohio, including 80 along the Mainline Route, 29 near the four compressor stations, one near an M&R station, seven near the 14 MLV stations, three near contractor yards, and seven along access roads. Table 4.5-6 lists the historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Ohio for the Project.

Two properties are currently listed on the National Register and include the Valley Railroad Historic District (NRHP 85001123) and the Isham John Farmstead Historic District (NRHP 92001159). Neither of these properties would be adversely affected by the Project, either through direct impacts during construction or indirect visual impacts (*see* Table 4.5-6 and Appendix 4B).

Three properties have been previously determined as eligible for, but not currently listed on, the National Register. These include the St. Joseph School (STA0019208), Ohio and Erie Canal and Towpath

(SUM0249119), and Archner Farmhouse (SAN0007402). None of these properties would be adversely affected by the Project, either through direct impacts during construction or indirect visual impacts (*see* Table 4.5-6 and Appendix 4B).

Thirty-three properties are recommended as potentially eligible for the National Register. These include 27 railroad segments, including Baltimore and Ohio Railroad [WOO0092912], Akron Barberton Cluster Railway [MED0067918], abandoned Baltimore and Ohio Railroad [ERI0265406], Conrail Railroad [COL0099501 and STA0381211], CSX Railroad [LOR0231514, MED0067810 (Chippewa Rail Trail), SUM0370619, WOO0093118, and WOO0094010], Lake Shore Railway [LOR0231413], Northern Ohio & Western Railroad [SAN0059502], Norfolk Southern Railroad [ERI0265302, ERI0265507, FUL0044710, and SAN0059707], Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway [MED0067710 and STA0381111], and nine abandoned railroad [ERI0265607, HEN0065003 (Wabash Cannonball & North Country Trails), FUL0044109 (Wabash Cannonball & North Country Trails), LOR0231320, LUC0470615, SAN0059807, SAN0059607 (North Coast Inland Trail), STA0381308 (Iron Horse Trail), and WOO0093910]; four private residences [FUL0037412, STA0380808, STA0380908, and STA0380105]; one canal and towpath, the Milan Canal and Towpath [ERI0264807]; and the Mountain of Faith Hope Church [SUM0370119].

None of these structures would be adversely affected by the Project, either through direct impacts during construction or indirect visual impacts. NEXUS plans to construct the pipeline by boring beneath 24 of the railroad lines and the Milan Canal, and there will be no adverse effect to these railroad and canal resources (*see* Table 4.5-6 and Appendix 4B). Three abandoned railroads currently known as Wabash Cannonball & North Country Trails (HEN0065003 and FUL0044109) and the Iron Horse Trail (STA0381308) will be crossed by open-cut. The proposed construction will have a *temporary* effect to these three abandoned railroad lines but that it will not be adverse due to the nature of the proposed construction method consisting of temporary open-cutting and restoring it to its pre-existing condition. The proposed undertaking will not destroy or permanently damage or alter any part of these three abandoned railroad lines, nor will it remove or isolate the property from its original location. For these reasons, the proposed Project will result in a *temporary* effect to HEN0065003, FUL0044109, and STA0381308 but that it will not be adverse.

One resource (STA0381408) could not be assessed for NRHP eligibility due to lack of access to the property. The remaining 88 historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Ohio are recommended as not eligible for listing in the National Register, and no additional evaluation of those properties is recommended (*see* Table 4.5-6 and Appendix 4B).

4.5.3.2 Michigan Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results

In Michigan, fieldwork was conducted by a NEXUS architectural historian from 13–17 April 2015, with supplemental fieldwork completed from 27–29 April 2015. The Project surveys identified 64 historic architectural/industrial properties within the Project study areas in Michigan, including 61 along the Mainline Route, and 3 along access roads. Table 4.5-7 lists the historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Michigan for the Project.

NEXUS recommends two historic architectural/industrial properties identified within the Project study areas in Michigan as eligible for listing in the National Register, both of which are farmstead complexes (CAN022 and CAN026). Although these resources will be visually impacted by the proposed pipeline route, there will be no adverse effect to these properties by the Project (*see* Table 4.5-7 and Appendix 4B).

The remaining 62 historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Michigan are recommended as not eligible for listing in the National Register and no additional evaluation is recommended (*see* Table 4.5-7 and Appendix 4B).

4.5.4 Procedures to Avoid Blasting-related Impacts to Historic Properties

NEXUS will take measures to prevent damage to any historic properties (or other structures) from controlled blasting techniques. Controlled blasting is a last resort that will be used where it is impracticable through methods such as conventional excavation with a backhoe, ripping with a dozer followed by backhoe excavation, or hammering with a pointed backhoe attachment followed by backhoe excavation, to remove bedrock or similar obstructions that would otherwise pose a risk to the pipeline. Any blasting that may be required for the Project will be conducted in accordance with the NEXUS Project Blasting Plan (*see* Resource Report 1, Appendix 1B3).

During blasting, NEXUS will take precautions to minimize damage to adjacent areas and structures, such as the use of blasting mats or other suitable cover (such as subsoil) to prevent fly-rock and possible damage to public, adjacent structures and natural resources. Excessive vibration will be controlled by limiting the size of charges and by using charge delays, which stagger or sequence the detonation times for each charge.

Given the use of these procedures it is anticipated that there will be no impacts to historic properties from Project-related blasting.

4.6 Outstanding Surveys

Table 4.6.1 provides the status of outstanding cultural resource surveys for the Project as of 17 October 2015, Table 4-6.2 provides a listing of outstanding archaeological surveys for the mainline route by milepost, and Table 4.6-3 provides a listing of outstanding archaeological surveys for ancillary facilities, including cathodic protection sites, ware yards, and access roads. As noted, NEXUS has completed 93.3 percent of the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the mainline route in Ohio, and 77.4 percent of the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the mainline route in Michigan.

NEXUS has also completed 100 percent of the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the aboveground facilities in Ohio and Michigan. In addition, NEXUS has completed 73 percent of the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the cathodic protection sites in Ohio while and 67 percent of the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the cathodic protection sites have been completed in Michigan.

As noted on Tables 4.6-1 and 4.6-3, NEXUS has completed 60 percent of the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the ware yards in Ohio, as well as 33 percent of the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the ware yards in Michigan. Finally, Nexus has completed approximately 83 percent the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the access roads in Ohio, as well as approximately 91 percent the archaeological identification surveys and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys of the access roads in Michigan.

4.7 Responses to Public Comments

During the scoping period, stakeholders offered comments related to known archeological sites and cultural and historical resources. Specific responses to stakeholder comments on these topics are set forth below.

1. *Stakeholders offered comments concerning the preservation of artifacts of two registered archaeology sites in Wood County in northwest Ohio, namely Dunlap Farmstead (33WO41) and Dodge prehistoric site (33WO09).*

Response: The proposed route for the NEXUS pipeline does not cross the National Register-listed Dodge site (33WO09) or the Dunlap Farmstead (33WO41). Consequently, there will be no impacts to the Dodge site or the Dunlap Farmstead from the construction and operation of the NEXUS Project.

Please note that, while the NEXUS Project reviews cultural survey corridors at 300 feet centered over the pipeline, the *construction* corridor will nominally be 100 feet in width, with additional temporary workspace where necessary. After construction, NEXUS will maintain a 50-foot permanent easement for operation and maintenance of the Project facilities. NEXUS will provide property owners with information from the OHPO and the Ohio History Center concerning care and handling of prehistoric and historic artifacts.

2. *Stakeholders offered comments regarding potential impacts to known or suspected cultural holy sites, or sites of historical significance (specifically Missionary Island, the Ariss Park area in the City of Green, the Abbott-Page house, and the Bend Farm Park). Stakeholders also requested consultation with Native American groups in addition to other cultural organizations.*

Response: NEXUS does not anticipate impacts to Missionary Island. The currently proposed route of the Project would involve horizontal directional crossing underneath the Maumee River and Missionary Island. By using the HDD techniques to take the pipeline below the river and the island, NEXUS can avoid any physical impact to the surface of Missionary Island.

With regard to suspected cultural holy sites in the City of Green within the Ariss Park area, 42 Native American groups have been consulted regarding culturally significant archaeological sites and Traditional Cultural Properties that may be located within the NEXUS Project area (*see* Section 4.3.4). No significant archaeological sites or Traditional Cultural Properties have been acknowledged within the Project, including the Ariss Park area, by any of the Native American groups that have been consulted. In the absence of more specific information from the stakeholder, it is not possible to determine what cultural holy sites are being referenced. NEXUS will attempt to avoid or minimize impacts to any significant cultural resources to the extent practicable. If impacts cannot be avoided, NEXUS will work with federal and state agencies, along with federally recognized Indian tribes, to design ways to mitigate those impacts.

The National Register listed Abbott-Page House (NRHP 75001383) is located approximately 330 feet north of the permanent easement of the currently proposed route of the Project. While NEXUS will avoid any physical impact to the historic property, the visual impact to this architectural resource cannot be assessed until surveys can be conducted for areas where NEXUS has obtained access.

With regard to the Overmyer-Waggoner-Roush Farm Historic District (Creek Bend Farm Park), NEXUS does not anticipate any impact to this historic district. The permanent easement of the currently proposed Project route is located approximately 430 feet south of the historic district. Moreover, the main house and associated outbuildings of the National Register listed Overmyer-Waggoner-Roush Farm (NRHP 83002055) are located approximately 0.7 miles north of the permanent easement. Consequently, NEXUS will avoid physical or indirect impact to the historic district.

3. *Stakeholders' farmland was the site of prior petroleum exploration and extraction during 1870-1890, and was reported to still have subterranean remnants of that activity (primarily casings, pipes, and broken drill shafts and bits). Stakeholder occasionally discovers remnants when turning soil during farming activities.*

Response: No archaeological sites have been previously recorded with the OHPO on the stakeholder's property and NEXUS presently has not conducted an archaeological survey of this area since the landowner has not granted survey permission; therefore no archaeological site(s) have been recorded on the stakeholder's property. NEXUS will attempt to avoid or minimize impacts to any significant cultural resources to the extent practicable. If impacts cannot be avoided, NEXUS will work with federal and state agencies, along with federally recognized Indian tribes, to design ways to mitigate those impacts.

4. *Stakeholder offered comments regarding potential impacts to archaeological sites excavated by the University of Toledo, specifically sites 33 FU189-33FU194.*

Response: NEXUS does not anticipate impacts to the majority of these sites as most of these sites are located outside of the centerline and construction workspace. However, one site, 33 FU193 was relocated within the study corridor during the archaeological investigations. Investigations at this site revealed that it does not contain significant cultural deposits or stratigraphic integrity and will be recommended not eligible for the National Register. Consequently, there will be no impacts to significant archaeological deposits of sites 33 FU189-33FU194 from the construction and operation of the NEXUS Project.

5. *Stakeholder offered comments that there may be an abandoned graveyard on a parcel impacted by the project.*

Response: The lot referenced by the stakeholder (Tax Map parcel J37-100-24000006400, Middletown Township, Wood County, Ohio) is located approximately 2.25 miles north of the NEXUS Project. Consequently, there will be no impacts by the NEXUS Project to potential human remains on the property referenced by the stakeholder.

4.8 Summary

The archaeological surveys completed to date have resulted in the identification of 168 archaeological resources: 165 in Ohio and three in Michigan. The sites in Michigan are not recommended eligible for listing in the National Register. Eight sites in Ohio are considered potentially eligible for listing in the National Register based on survey data. Three of those sites will be avoided by the Project; one site has been evaluated during Phase II testing and will be recommended not eligible for the National Register; and NEXUS is assessing avoidance options at three other sites in Ohio. One site will be avoid by restricting the workspace to avoid the site boundary and will not be adversely affected by the Project. Three resources are unassessed for NRHP eligibility as they extend into parcels with no access permission. These resources will be assessed for eligibility to the NRHP once access to the adjoining parcels has been granted. The remaining 157 archaeological resources are recommended not eligible for listing in the National Register, and no additional evaluation is recommended.

The historic architectural/industrial surveys have resulted in the identification of 191 historic architectural/industrial properties: 127 in Ohio and 64 in Michigan. Two properties in Michigan are recommended eligible for listing in the National Register, but should not be adversely affected by the Project. An additional three properties in Ohio have been previously recommended eligible for the National Register, while another two properties are listed on the National Register. None of these resources will be adversely affected by the Project. Thirty-three properties in Ohio are recommended potentially eligible for listing in the National Register, but should not be adversely affected by the Project. The remaining 151 historic architectural/industrial properties are recommended not eligible for the National Register, and no additional evaluation is recommended.

The results of the archaeological surveys and historic architectural/industrial surveys and property evaluations are included in Volume III and will be reviewed by the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs, the FERC,

and the interested Native American groups for compliance with Section 106. The results of additional surveys and site evaluations will be submitted as addenda reports as they are available.

4.9 References

- Young, Jeffery, Jeffrey Johnson, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. *Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio*. TRC Environmental Corporation.
- Burr, Jessica R., Grace Cloudy, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. *Historic Architectural Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio*. TRC Environmental Corporation.
- Robinson, Elaine H., Scott E. Slagor, Kelly M. Hagenmaier, Chris T. Espenshade, Grant Day, Mary Jeakle, and Elissa Hult. *Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan*. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.
- Young, Jeffery, Jeffrey Johnson, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. *Addendum: Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio*. TRC Environmental Corporation.
- Robinson, Elaine H., Scott E. Slagor, Kelly M. Hagenmaier, Chris T. Espenshade, Grant Day, Mary Jeakle, and Elissa Hult. *Addendum: Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan*. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.

TABLES

TABLE 4.3-1 State Consulting Parties Contacted for the NEXUS Project		
State Historic Preservation Offices	Date Submitted	Date Response Received
Ohio Historic Preservation Office	11/5/2014, 10/2/15	No response received to date
Michigan Historic Preservation Office	12/4/14, 10/2/15	No response received to date
Certified Local Governments	Date Submitted	Date Response Received
Washtenaw County Historic Preservation	10/27/14	No response received to date

TABLE 4.3-2 Federally-Recognized Native American Groups Contacted for the NEXUS Project		
Tribe Name	Date Submitted	Date Response Received
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/14	No response received to date
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River Reservation	12/11/14	No response received to date
Bay Mills Indian Community	12/11/14	2/25/15, 3/12/15
Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/14	No response received to date
Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation	12/11/14	02/02/15, 03/25/15
Citizen Potawatomi Nation	10/28/14	No response received to date
Delaware Nation	10/28/14	1/6/2016, 2/10/2015, 2/11/2015
Delaware Tribe of Indians	10/28/14, 11/6/14	11/17/2014, 1/28/2015
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Fond du Lac Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Forest County Potawatomi	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Grand Portage Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians	12/11/14, 2/4/2015	No response received to date
Hannahville Indian Community	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau Reservation of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians	12/11/2014	12/29/2014
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	2/13/2015 (to FERC)
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Mille Lacs Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi	12/11/2014, 12/16/2014	12/4/2014

TABLE 4.3-2

Federally-Recognized Native American Groups Contacted for the NEXUS Project

Tribe Name	Date Submitted	Date Response Received
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	11/7/2014
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians	10/28/2014	11/26/2014, 2/25/2015, 2/26/2015, 3/2/2015
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan	10/28/14, 12/11/2014	3/3/2015
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Seneca Nation of Indians	10/28/2014, 11/12/2014	No response received to date
Shawnee Tribe	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Sokaogon Chippewa Community	12/11/2014	No response received to date
St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Tonawanda Band of Seneca Indians of New York	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota	12/11/2014	No response received to date
White Earth Band of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	1/5/2015
Wyandotte Nation	10/28/2014	No response received to date

TABLE 4.5-1

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Pipeline Facilities

Facility, State	Length (miles)	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
Ohio					
<u>Mainline Route</u>	208.3	100%	93.3% (Archaeology) 100% (Architecture)	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u> ; Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	11/2015; 2/2016
Michigan					
<u>Mainline Route</u>	46.9	100%	77.4% (Archaeology) 100% (Architecture)	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u> ; Robinson et al. 2016 <u>e/</u>	11/2015; 2/2016
<p><u>a/</u> Young, Jeffery, Jeffrey Johnson, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>b/</u> Burr, Jessica R., Grace Cloudy, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Historic Architectural Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>c/</u> Robinson, Elaine H., Scott E. Slagor, Kelly M. Hagenmaier, Chris T. Espenshade, Grant Day, Mary Jeakle, and Elissa Hulit. <i>Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan</i>. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.</p> <p><u>d/</u> Young, Jeffery, Jeffrey Johnson, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Addendum: Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>e/</u> Robinson, Elaine H., Scott E. Slagor, Kelly M. Hagenmaier, Chris T. Espenshade, Grant Day, Mary Jeakle, and Elissa Hulit. <i>Addendum: Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan</i>. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.</p>					

TABLE 4.5-2

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Aboveground Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
COMPRESSOR STATIONS				
Ohio				
Hanoverton Compressor Station	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Wadsworth Compressor Station	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Clyde Compressor Station	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Waterville Compressor Station	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
M&R STATIONS				
Ohio				
TGP M&R Station, Columbiana County	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Kensington M&R Station, Columbiana County	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Texas Eastern M&R Station, Columbiana County	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Dominion East Ohio M&R Station, Columbiana County	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Michigan				
Willow Run M&R Station, Washtenaw County	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	11/2015
MLV STATIONS				
Ohio				
MLV-1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-7	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-9	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-10	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015

TABLE 4.5-2

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Aboveground Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
MLV-11	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-12	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-13	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
MLV-14	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
Michigan				
MLV-15	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	11/2015
MLV-16	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	11/2015
MLV-17	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	11/2015
<p><u>a/</u> Young, Jeffery, Jeffrey Johnson, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>b/</u> Burr, Jessica R., Grace Cloudy, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Historic Architectural Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>c/</u> Robinson, Elaine H., Scott E. Slagor, Kelly M. Hagenmaier, Chris T. Espenshade, Grant Day, Mary Jeakle, and Elissa Hulit. <i>Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan</i>. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.</p>				

TABLE 4.5-3

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
CATHODIC PROTECTION SITES				
Ohio				
AB-1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-5	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
AB-6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-7	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-9	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-10	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-11	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-12	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
AB-13	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
AB-14	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
AB-15	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
Michigan				
AB-16	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
AB-17	100%	0%	Robinson et al. 2016 e/	2/2016
AB-18	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
WARE YARDS				
Ohio				
Ware yard 1-1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
Ware yard 2-1	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
Ware yard 3-1a	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
Ware yard 3-1b	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
Ware yard 3-2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
Michigan				
Ware yard 4-1	100%	0%	Robinson et al. 2016 e/	2/2016
Ware yard 4-2	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015

TABLE 4.5-3

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
Ware yard 4-3	100%	0%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	1/2016
ACCESS ROADS				
Ohio-Mainline				
TAR-0.3	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-2.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-3.7	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-4.3	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-4.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-7.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-7.8	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-8.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-10.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-13.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-15.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-18.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-20.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-29.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-33.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-35.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-40.8	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-44.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-47.4	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-48.5	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-52.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-53.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-53.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-56.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-57.2	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016

TABLE 4.5-3

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
TAR-57.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-63.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-63.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-64.9	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-66.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-68.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-68.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-69.1	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-69.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-70.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-70.8a	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-70.8b	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-70.9	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-72.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-73.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-73.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR 75.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-76.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-85.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-85.9a	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-85.9b	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 <u>d/</u>	2/2016
TAR-87.0	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-91.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-92.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015
TAR-92.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 <u>a/</u> ; Burr et al. 2015 <u>b/</u>	11/2015

TABLE 4.5-3

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
TAR-95.7	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-110.2	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-111.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-115.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-115.9	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-116.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-116.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-117.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-117.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-119.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-119.8	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-124.0	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-128.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-128.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-128.9	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-132.7	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-133.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-138.7	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-143.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-143.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-147.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-147.7	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-155.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-158.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-160.2	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-163.9	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016

TABLE 4.5-3

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
TAR-165.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-166.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-171.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-173.9	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-174.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-175.1	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-179.1a	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-179.1b	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-179.9	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-180.1	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
TAR-182.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-185.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
TAR-200.7	100%	0%	Young et al. 2016 d/	2/2016
Ohio-Compressor Stations				
PAR-1.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-63.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-183.4	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
Ohio-MLV Stations				
PAR-16.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-32.6	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-39.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-50.5	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-58.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-71.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-89.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-96.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015

TABLE 4.5-3

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
PAR-116.3	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-124.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-148.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-157.1	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-167.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-190.2	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
Ohio-M&R Stations				
PAR-0.0a	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-0.0b	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
PAR-128.8	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
Ohio-Cathodic Protection Sites				
PAR-34.0	100%	100%	Young et al. 2015 a/ ; Burr et al. 2015 b/	11/2015
Michigan-Mainline				
TAR-208.2	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-208.3	100%	0%	Robinson et al. 2016 e/	2/2016
TAR-220.7	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-226.4	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-229.6	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-230.7	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-237.2	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-239.6	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-242.4	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-246.2	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-248.1	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-249.9	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-250.1	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-250.2a	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-250.2b	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-250.6	100%	0%	Robinson et al. 2016 e/	2/2016
TAR-251.1	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
TAR-251.7	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015
Michigan-MLV Stations				
PAR-208.9	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 c/	11/2015

TABLE 4.5-3

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
PAR-228.2	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	11/2015
PAR-247.4	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	11/2015
Michigan-M&R Stations				
PAR-255.1	100%	100%	Robinson et al. 2015 <u>c/</u>	11/2015
<p><u>a/</u> Young, Jeffery, Jeffrey Johnson, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>b/</u> Burr, Jessica R., Grace Cloudy, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Historic Architectural Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>c/</u> Robinson, Elaine H., Scott E. Slagor, Kelly M. Hagenmaier, Chris T. Espenshade, Grant Day, Mary Jeakle, and Elissa Hulit. <i>Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan</i>. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.</p> <p><u>d/</u> Young, Jeffery, Jeffrey Johnson, Jeffrey Holland, and Tracy L. Millis. <i>Addendum: Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton Counties, Ohio</i>. TRC Environmental Corporation.</p> <p><u>e/</u> Robinson, Elaine H., Scott E. Slagor, Kelly M. Hagenmaier, Chris T. Espenshade, Grant Day, Mary Jeakle, and Elissa Hulit. <i>Addendum: Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw Counties, Michigan</i>. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.</p>				

TABLE 4.5-4

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
<i>Mainline Route (including workspaces)</i>			
33CO967	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
33CO969	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33CO970	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO971	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO972	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO975	Post-contact	Potentially Eligible	Reroute consideration
33CO976	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO978	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO979	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO980	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO982	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO983	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO984	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO988	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO989	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO990	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO991	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33CO992	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER585	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER586	Post-contact	Not Eligible	Avoided/preservation in place
33ER587	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER588	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER589	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER590	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER591	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER592	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33ER593	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER594	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER596	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER597	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER598	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER599	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER600	Pre-contact	Potentially Eligible	Avoided/preservation in place
33ER601	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER602	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER603	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER609	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER610	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER611	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER612	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None

TABLE 4.5-4

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
33ER613	Pre-contact	Potentially Eligible	Evaluation
33ER614	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER615	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER617	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER618	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER619	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ER621	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU0193	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU197	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU198	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU199	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU200	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU203	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU204	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU206	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU207	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33FU208	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN309	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN310	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN310	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN311	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN312	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN313	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN314	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN315	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN316	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN317	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN318	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN320	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN321	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN322	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN323	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN324	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN325	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN326	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN327	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LN328	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LU825	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LU828	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33LU829	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME278	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None

TABLE 4.5-4

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
33ME398	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME399	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME400	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME401	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME402	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME403	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME405	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME406	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME408	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME409	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME410	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME411	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME412	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME413	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33ME414	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33ME415	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ME416	Pre- and Post-contact	Unassessed	Unassessed
33SA063	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA613	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA614	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA616	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA617	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA618	Post-contact	Potentially Eligible	Reroute consideration
33SA619	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA620	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA621	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA622	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA623	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA626	Post-contact	Potentially Eligible	Avoided/preservation in place
33SA627	Post-contact	Potentially Eligible	Avoided/preservation in place
33SA628	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA629	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA630	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA631	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA632	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA635	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA636	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SA637	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST091	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1092	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1093	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None

TABLE 4.5-4

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
33ST1094	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
33ST1095	Post-contact	Potentially Eligible	Reroute consideration
33ST1096	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1097	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1098	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1099	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1100	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1101	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33ST1102	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1103	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1104	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1105	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1106	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1108	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1109	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1111	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1112	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1113	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST1114	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST766	Pre- and Post-contact	Potentially Eligible	Reroute consideration
33ST768	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33ST786	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SU613	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SU614	Post-contact	Unassessed	Unassessed
33SU615	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SU616	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SU617	Post-contact	Unassessed	Unassessed
33SU618	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SU619	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33SU620	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33WE680	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33WE681	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33WE682	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33WE683	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None
33WE684	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33WE685	Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33WE686	Pre- and Post-contact	Not Eligible	None
33WO555	Pre-contact	Not Eligible	None

TABLE 4.5-4

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
Hanoverton Compressor Station (including workspaces)			
33CO968	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
Wadsworth Compressor Station (including workspaces)			
33ME404	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
Clyde Compressor Station (including workspaces)			
33SA405	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
Waterville Compressor Station (including workspaces)			
33LU826	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
33LU827	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
TGP M&R Station, Columbiana County			
None	None	None	None
Kensington M&R Station, Columbiana County			
None	None	None	None
Texas Eastern M&R Station, Columbiana County			
None	None	None	None
Dominion East Ohio M&R Station, Erie County			
None	None	None	None
Cathodic Protection Sites			
None	None	None	None
Ware yards			
None	None	None	None
Access Roads (including workspaces)			
None	None	None	None

TABLE 4.5-5

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Michigan

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
Mainline Route (including workspaces)			
20WA478	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
20WA479	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
JSP01	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
Willow Run M&R Station, Washtenaw County			
None	None	None	None
Cathodic Protection Sites			
None	None	None	None
Ware yards			
None	None	None	None
Access Roads (including workspaces)			
None	None	None	None

TABLE 4.5-6

Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio

Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
Mainline Route (including workspaces)		
COL0071908 (Gruszkecki Farmstead)	MP 1; E side of Mechanicstown Rd; OH-CO-005.0000	Not eligible
COL0099501 (Conrail RR currently; Cleveland & Pittsburgh RR originally)	MP 11.2; OH-CO-097.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
STA0380908	MP 16.8; E side of Frederick Ave; OH-ST-033.0002	Potentially eligible
STA0381408	MP 16.9; OH-ST-035.0000	Unassessed
STA0381308 (Iron Horse Trail currently; Wheeling Narrow Gauge RR originally)	MP 17; OH-ST-036.0000	Potentially eligible
STA0019208 (St. Joseph School)	MP 18.5; E side of Oakhill Ave ; OH-ST-079.0000	Eligible
STA0380808	MP 18.5; E side of Oakhill Ave ; OH-ST-079.0000	Potentially eligible
STA0380708	MP 18.6; W side of Oakhill Ave; OH-ST-049.0000	Not eligible
STA0380608	MP 18.6; W side of Oakhill Ave; OH-ST-049.0002	Not eligible
STA0381211 (Conrail RR currently; Pittsburgh, Ft. Wayne & Chicago RR originally)	MP 18.6; OH-ST-050.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
STA0380105	MP 25.5; OH-ST-088.000	Potentially eligible
STA0380005	MP 26.3; SE side of Immel Ave; OH-ST-093.0000	Not eligible
STA0381111 (Wheeling & Lake Erie Rwy currently; Cleveland, Canton & Southern RR originally)	MP 28.1; OH-ST-108.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
STA0379904	MP 28.2; E side of Middlebranch Ave; OH-ST-109.0000	Not eligible
STA0379804	MP 28.2; E side of Middlebranch Ave; OH-ST-110	Not eligible
NRHP 85001123 (Valley RR Historic District)	MP 34.3; OH-SU-002.0000-RR	NRHP Listed
SUM0370320	MP 36.8; N Side of Greensburg Rd; OH-SU-029.0020	Not eligible
SUM0370220	MP 36.8; N Side of Greensburg Rd; OH-SU-030.000	Not eligible
SUM0369919	MP 43.6; E side of Hwy 93; OH-SU-128.0001	Not eligible
SUM0369819	MP 43.6; E side of Hwy 93; OH-SU-128	Not eligible
SUM0369719	MP 43.7; W side of Hwy 93; OH-SU-132	Not eligible
SUM0249119 (Ohio and Erie Canal and Towpath)	MP 48.1; OH-SU-178.0000-WB	Eligible
SUM0370619 (CSX RR currently/Cleveland, Akron & Columbus RR originally)	MP 48.2; OH-SU-183.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
SUM0370119 Mtn. of Hope Faith Church	MP 49.4; OH-SU-193.0001	Potentially eligible
SUM0370019	MP 49.4; OH-SU-195.0000	Not eligible
SUM0369619 St. Nichols Cemetery	MP 49.4; OH-SU-195.0001	Not eligible
WAY0035605	MP 55.7; SE side of N Mt. Eaton Rd ; OH-WA-044.0000	Not eligible
MED0067918 (Akron Barberton Cluster Rwy currently; Atlantic & Great Western RR originally)	MP 56.8; OH-ME-005.0000	Potentially eligible
MED0066612	MP 66.6; OH-ME-082.0001;	Not eligible

TABLE 4.5-6

Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio

Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
MED0066510	MP 68.3; OH-ME-107.0000	Not eligible
MED0067810 (CSX Transportation & Medina Co. Park District "Chippewa Rail Trail" currently; Cleveland, Lorain & Wheeling RR originally)	MP 69.1 & 68.8; OH-ME-125.0000 & OH-ME-119.0000	Potentially eligible
MED0067710 (Wheeling & Lake Erie Rwy currently; Northern Ohio RR originally)	MP 72.8; OH-ME-153.0000	Potentially eligible
MED0066305	MP 74.2; OH-ME-169.0000	Not eligible
LOR0231514 (CSX RR currently; Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati & Indianapolis RR originally)	MP 87.1; OH-LO-043.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
LOR0231114	MP 88.2; E side of Wheeler Road; OH-LO-050.0010	Not eligible
LOR0230820	MP 94.7; W side of OH 58; OH-LO-090.0000	Not eligible
LOR0231413 (Lake Shore Rwy currently; Wheeling & Lake Erie originally)	MP 96.3; OH-LO-102.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
LOR0231320 (Abandoned RR currently; Lake Shore & Michigan Southern-Southern Division originally)	MP 98.1; OH-LO-113.0000	Potentially eligible
LOR0231028	MP 99.2; OH-LO-122.0001	Not eligible
ERI0265108	MP 111.2; W side of Humm Road; OH-ER-044.0010	Not eligible
ERI0265008	MP 113.1; W side of Berlin Road; OH-ER-063	Not eligible
ERI0264908	MP 114.6; W side of Jeffries Road; OH-ER-070.0001	Not eligible
ERI0264707	MP 115; W side of Wikel Road; OH-ER-074.0000	Not eligible
ERI0265507 (Norfolk & Western RR currently; New York, Chicago & St Louis RR originally)	MP 115.9; OH-ER-077.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
ERI0264807 Milan Canal	MP 116.5; NE side of E Mason Rd; OH-ER-083.0000	Potentially eligible
ERI0265607 (Abandoned RR currently; Wheeling & Lake Erie RR originally)	MP 116.5; OH-ER-145.0000	Potentially eligible
ERI0226607	MP 119.3; E side of US 250; OH-ER-178.0000-SC/179.0000	Not eligible
ERI0264506	MP 120.9; SW side of Mason Road; OH-ER-113	Not eligible
ERI0221506 (Kenneth Chill House)	MP 123.2; E side of Ramsey Road; OH-ER-123.0001	Not eligible
ERI0265406 (Abandoned RR currently; Baltimore & Ohio Lake Erie Division originally)	MP 123.6; OH-ER-127 and 128	Potentially eligible
ERI0264406	MP 125.8; SE side of Harris Road; OH-ER-136	Not eligible
ERI0264306	MP 125.8; SE side of Harris Road; OH-ER-139	Not eligible
ERI0264206	MP 125.8; NW side of Harris Road; OH-ER-139	Not eligible
ERI0265302 (Norfolk Southern RR currently; Columbus, Sandusky & Hocking RR originally)	MP 128.3; OH-ER-155 RR	Potentially eligible

TABLE 4.5-6

Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio

Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
SAN0059911 ("Old Railroad Grade" currently; Cincinnati, Sandusky & Cleveland RR originally)	MP 134.6; OH-SA-020.0000	Not eligible
SAN0058705	MP 136.4; E side of CR 268; OH-SA-046-SC	Not eligible
SAN0059807 (Abandoned RR currently; Lake Erie & Western RR originally)	MP 139.8; OH-SA-046.0100	Potentially eligible
SAN0060807	MP 145.3; OH-SA-085.0000	Not eligible
SAN0058607	MP 147.5; W side of CR 166; OH-SA-104.0002	Not eligible
SAN0059707 (Norfolk Southern RR currently; Wheeling & Lake Erie Toledo Division RR originally)	MP 147.6; OH-SA-106 RR	Potentially eligible
SAN0058507	MP 150.2; E side of CR 128; OH-SA-120.0001	Not eligible
SAN0059607 (North Coast Inland Trail currently; Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Norwalk Line originally)	MP 151.3; OH-SA-127.0000	Potentially eligible
SAN0007402 (Archner Farmhouse)	MP 153.9; NW side of CR 703; OH-SA-145.0000	Eligible
SAN0051602 (Schwartz Property)	MP 154.4; SW side of US 20; OH-SA-150.0001	Not eligible
SAN0058401	MP 157.7; W side of CR 62; OH-SA-170.0000	Not eligible
SAN0059502 (Northern Ohio & Western RR currently; Toledo, Tiffin & Eastern RR originally)	MP 159.5; OH-SA-182.0000 RR	Potentially eligible
WOO0094010 (CSX RR currently; Columbus & Toledo RR originally)	MP 166.8; OH-WO-025.0000 RR	Potentially eligible
WOO0093810	MP 167.1; E side of Lemoyne Rd; OH-WO-026.0001	Not eligible
WOO0093910 (Abandoned RR currently; Ohio Central RR originally)	MP 168.3; OH-WO-036.0000	Potentially eligible
WOO0093118 (CSX Transportation currently; Toledo, Columbus & Southern RR)	MP 174; OH-WO-082.0000 RR	Potentially eligible
WOO0092912 (Baltimore and Ohio Railroad currently; Dayton & Michigan RR)	MP 179.1; OH-WO-124.0000 RR	Potentially eligible
NRHP 92001159 (Isham John Farmstead Historic District)	MP 182; NW side of S River Rd; OH-LC-039.0001-TAR1	NRHP Listed
LUC0470615 (Abandoned RR currently; Neowash, Toledo, St Louis, & Kansas City RR originally)	MP 182.1; OH-LC-018.0000 ABRR	Potentially eligible
HEN0065003 (North-Western Ohio Rails to Trails currently; Toledo, Wabash & Western RR originally)	MP 190.0; OH-HY-005.0000	Potentially eligible
FUL0039312 (George Leininger Farm)	MP 194.8; S side of CR E; OH-FU-019.0007	Not eligible
FUL0037412; FUL0037512 Meintzner House and Barn	MP 195.4; S side of CR EF; OH-FU-023.0001	Potentially eligible
FUL0044109 (North-Western Ohio Rails to Trails Association, Inc currently; Wabash RR)	MP 195.9; OH-FU-026.0000	Potentially eligible
FUL0044710 (Norfolk Southern RR currently; Lake Shore & Michigan Southern RR originally)	MP 197.8; OH-FU-034.0000 RR	Potentially eligible

TABLE 4.5-6 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
FUL0044608	MP 200.9; N side of CR K; OH-FU-057	Not eligible
FUL0044508	MP 201.6; N side of CR L; OH-FU-61.0001	Not eligible
Hanoverton Compressor Station		
None	N/A	N/A
Wadsworth Compressor Station		
MED0066817	MP 63.3; E side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-056	Not eligible
MED0066917	MP 63.3; W side of Guilford Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
MED0067017	MP 63.4; W side of Guilford Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
MED0067117	MP 63.5; E side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-057.0000	Not eligible
MED0067217	MP 63.5; W side of Guilford Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
MED0067317	MP 63.7; W side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-058.0000	Not eligible
MED0067417	MP 63.9; W side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-099.0000	Not eligible
MED0067517	MP 64; E side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-060.000	Not eligible
MED0067617	MP 64; W side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-100.0000	Not eligible
Clyde Compressor Station		
SAN0059405	MP 133.4; NW side of OH 101; OH-SA-019	Not eligible
SAN0059105	MP 133.9; NW side of OH 101; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
SAN0059005	MP 134.1; E side of CR 294; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
SAN0058805	MP 134.1; E side of CR 294; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
SAN0059205	MP 134; SE side of OH 101; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
SAN0059305	MP 134; SE side of OH 101; OH-SA-020	Not eligible
Waterville Compressor Station		
LUC0407818 (Noward House)	MP 183.1; E side of Noward Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0407718	MP 183.1; W side of Noward Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0412418 (Suter Farm)	MP 183.1; W side of Noward Rd; OH-LC-025	Not eligible
LUC0336318 (Neapolis-Waterville Rd)	MP 183.2; S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0412518 (Moosman Farm)	MP 183.3; E side of Noward Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC00337218 (Bell House & Outbuildings)	MP 183.4; N side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0337318 (Russell Farm)	MP 183.6; S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; OH-LC-029	Not eligible
LUC0337418 (Webb Barn & Outbuildings)	MP 183.7; N side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0337518 (Sieczkowski House)	MP 183.9; N side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible

TABLE 4.5-6

Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio

Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
LUC0337718 (Hildreth Farmstead)	MP 184.1; N side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0337618 (Borck Farmstead)	MP 184.1; S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0470418	MP 184.2; E side of Hertzfield Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0337818 (J.L. Winslow Farmstead)	MP 184.2; S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
LUC0411818 (Hertzfeld House)	MP 184.3; E side of Hertzfield Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
TGP M&R Stations		
COL0097812 (Residence)	TGP MP 0.0, E side of SR 644, OH-COL-008.0001	Not eligible
Kensington M&R Stations		
None	N/A	N/A
Texas Eastern M&R Stations		
None	N/A	N/A
Dominion East Ohio M&R Stations		
None	N/A	N/A
MLV Stations		
ERI0265206	MP 124.8; OH-ER-130.0001	Not eligible
ERI0265706	MP 124.8; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
ERI0265806	MP 124.8; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
SAN0060407	MP 147.9; OH-SA-108.0000	Not eligible
SAN0060707	MP 148.2; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
SAN0060607	MP 148.3; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
SAN0060507	MP 148.3; OH-SA-112.0001	Not eligible
Contractor Yards		
STA0380505	MP 23.2, E side of French Ave; OH-ST-77.0000	Not eligible
STA0380205	MP 23.5, NE side of Paris Ave; OH-ST-78.0003	Not eligible
STA0380405	MP 23.7, SW side of Paris Ave; OH-ST-155.0000	Not eligible
Access Roads (including workspaces)		
STA0381008	MP 15.4; OH-ST-027.0000-TAR-2-15.4	Not eligible
MED0066712	MP 66.4; OH-ME-082.0000-TAR-5-66.4	Not eligible
MED0066410	MP 73.1; OH-ME-159.0100-TAR-15-73.1	Not eligible
ERI0264607	MP 115.8; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
ERI0264110	MP 128.8; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
WOO0093503	MP 173.9; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
FUL0044404	MP 208.3; OH-FU-096	Not eligible

TABLE 4.5-7

Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Michigan

Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
Mainline Route (including workspaces)		
CAN001 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-0001.0000; MP 208.3	Not Eligible
CAN002 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-002.0000; MP 208.5	Not Eligible
CAN003 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-003.0000; MP 208.8	Not Eligible
CAN004 (Residence)	MI-LE-004.0001 (Adjacent); MP 209.0	Not Eligible
CAN005 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-005.0000 (Adjacent); MP 209.0	Not Eligible
CAN006 (Farmstead Complex)	No Parcel ID Provided; MP 209.8	Not Eligible
CAN007 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-009.0001; MP 210.0	Not Eligible
CAN008 (Residence)	MI-LE-010.0000 (Adjacent); MP 210.1	Not Eligible
CAN009 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-012.0000; MP 211.0	Not Eligible
CAN010 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-017.0001; MP 212.6	Not Eligible
CAN011 (Residence)	MI-LE-018.0001; MP 212.9	Not Eligible
CAN012 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-0321.0000; MP 214.0	Not Eligible
CAN058 (Barns)	MI-LE-026.0000; MP 215.1	Not Eligible
CAN059 (Farmstead Complex)	No Parcel ID Provided; MP 215.1	Not Eligible
CAN060 (Farmstead Complex)	No Parcel ID Provided; MP 216.0	Not Eligible
CAN062 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-037.0002; MP 217.1	Not Eligible
CAN015 (Residence)	MI-LE-037.0001; MP 217.2	Not Eligible
CAN016 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-040.0002; MP 218.3	Not Eligible
CAN017 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-042.0000; MP 218.4	Not Eligible
CAN061 (Residence)	No Parcel ID Provided; MP220.0	Not Eligible
CAN063 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-065.0001; MP 221.3	Not Eligible
CAN018 (Residence)	MI-LE-053.0000; MP 222.4	Not Eligible
CAN064 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-087.0002; MP 225.5	Not Eligible
CAN065 (Farmstead Complex)	No parcel ID Provided; MP225.6	Not Eligible
CAN020 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-LE-096.0001; MP 227.1	Not Eligible
CAN021 (Residence)	MI-LE-113.0000; MP 230.0	Not Eligible
CAN022 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-MR-005.0000; MP 230.7	Eligible
CAN023 (Residence)	MI-MR-018.0000; MP 232.3	Not Eligible
CAN024 (Residence)	MI-MR-019.0001; MP 232.8	Not Eligible
CAN025 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-MR-028.0000; MP 233.1	Not Eligible
CAN026 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-MR-035.0000; MP 234.3	Eligible
CAN027 (Silo)	MI-WA-003.0000; MP 237.5	Not Eligible
CAN028 (Barns)	MI-WA-015.0000; MP 239.4	Not Eligible
CAN029 (Residence)	MI-WA-019.0001; MP 240.0	Not Eligible
CAN030 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-WA-025.0002/MI-WA-027.0000; MP 241.2	Not Eligible
CAN032 (Residence)	MI-WA-042.0010; MP 243.3	Not Eligible
CAN066 (Residence)	MI-WA-045.0001 (Adjacent); MP 243.8	Not Eligible
CAN067 (Residence)	MI-WA-0065.0001; MP 246.6	Not Eligible
CAN034 (Residence)	MI-WA-067.0000; MP 247.3	Not Eligible
CAN035 (Residence)	MI-WA-074.0000; MP 247.9	Not Eligible
CAN036 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-WA-082.0000; MP 248.4	Not Eligible
CAN037 (Residence)	MI-WA-094.0010; MP 248.7	Not Eligible
CAN038 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0010; MP 251.4	Not Eligible
CAN039 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0001; MP 251.5	Not Eligible
CAN040 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0002; MP 251.5	Not Eligible
CAN041 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0003; MP 251.5	Not Eligible
CAN042 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0004; MP 251.5	Not Eligible
CAN043 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0005; MP 251.6	Not Eligible
CAN044 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0006; MP 251.6	Not Eligible

TABLE 4.5-7 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Michigan		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
CAN045 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0007; MP 251.6	Not Eligible
CAN046 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0008; MP 251.7	Not Eligible
CAN047 (Residence)	MI-WA-114.0009; MP 251.7	Not Eligible
CAN048 (Residence)	MI-WA-116.0002; MP 251.8	Not Eligible
CAN049 (Residence)	MI-WA-116.0008; MP 251.9	Not Eligible
CAN050 (Industrial Building)	MI-WA-116.0009; MP 251.9	Not Eligible
CAN051 (Residence)	MI-WA-117.0001; MP 251.9	Not Eligible
CAN052 (Industrial Building)	MI-WA-117.0002; MP 251.9	Not Eligible
CAN053 (Residence)	MI-WA-118.0000; MP 252.0	Not Eligible
CAN054 (Residence)	MI-WA-119.0010; MP 252.1	Not Eligible
CAN068 (Industrial Building)	MI-WY-009.0000; MP 255.1	Not Eligible
CAN069 (Residence)	MI-WY-011.0000; MP 255.1	Not Eligible
Willow Run M&R Station		
None		
MLV Stations		
None		
Cathodic Protection Sites		
None	None	None
Ware yards		
None	None	None
Access Roads (including workspaces)		
CAN055 (Farmstead Complex)	MI-MR-015.0000; MP 232.0	Not Eligible
CAN056 (Residence)	MI-WA-001.0010; MP 237.4	Not Eligible
CAN057 (Silos)	MI-WA-035.0000; MP 242.4	Not Eligible

TABLE 4.6-1

Outstanding Cultural Resource Surveys for the NEXUS Project

Project Facility	Survey Type	Survey Status	Anticipated Completion Date
Ohio			
Mainline Route	Archaeological Identification Survey	93.3% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission; TBD pending ARPA permit
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Hanoverton Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Wadsworth Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Clyde Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Waterville Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
TGP M&R Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Kensington M&R Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Texas Eastern M&R Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Dominion East Ohio M&R Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
MLV Stations	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Cathodic Protection Sites	Archaeological Identification Survey	73% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Ware yards	Archaeological Identification Survey	60% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Access Roads	Archaeological Identification Survey	82.7% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Michigan			
Mainline Route	Archaeological Identification Survey	77.4% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Willow Run M&R Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed

TABLE 4.6-1

Outstanding Cultural Resource Surveys for the NEXUS Project

Project Facility	Survey Type	Survey Status	Anticipated Completion Date
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
MLV Stations	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Cathodic Protection Sites	Archaeological Identification Survey	67% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Ware yards	Archaeological Identification Survey	33% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Access Roads	Archaeological Identification Survey	90.9% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed

TABLE 4.6-2 Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Ohio			
Columbiana	7.66	7.77	0.11
Stark	18.59	18.61	0.02
Summit	34.47	34.51	0.04
Summit	34.79	35.00	0.21
Summit	35.14	35.14	0.00
Summit	35.30	35.45	0.15
Summit	35.45	35.52	0.07
Summit	35.52	35.63	0.11
Summit	36.25	36.43	0.18
Summit	37.11	37.12	0.01
Summit	37.56	37.83	0.27
Summit	37.95	38.21	0.26
Summit	38.21	38.29	0.08
Summit	38.29	38.30	0.01
Summit	38.30	38.38	0.08
Summit	38.38	38.45	0.07
Summit	38.45	38.46	0.01
Summit	38.46	38.58	0.12
Summit	39.21	39.31	0.10
Summit	39.54	39.57	0.03
Summit	40.01	40.06	0.05
Summit	40.21	40.30	0.09
Summit	40.81	40.87	0.06
Summit	40.87	41.02	0.15
Summit	41.02	41.04	0.02
Summit	42.11	42.12	0.01
Summit	42.12	42.15	0.03
Summit	42.15	42.25	0.10
Summit	42.33	42.38	0.05
Summit	42.38	42.48	0.10
Summit	42.48	42.55	0.07
Summit	42.55	42.60	0.05
Summit	42.60	42.65	0.05
Summit	42.81	42.85	0.04
Summit	42.89	42.92	0.03
Summit	42.96	42.98	0.02
Summit	43.00	43.02	0.02
Summit	43.08	43.11	0.03
Summit	43.90	44.15	0.25
Summit	44.92	44.97	0.05
Summit	44.97	45.03	0.06

TABLE 4.6-2			
Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Summit	45.03	45.04	0.01
Summit	45.04	45.22	0.18
Summit	45.46	45.52	0.06
Summit	45.64	45.75	0.11
Summit	45.75	46.15	0.40
Summit	46.16	46.26	0.10
Summit	46.26	46.27	0.01
Summit	46.27	46.32	0.05
Summit	47.03	47.13	0.10
Summit	47.13	47.32	0.19
Summit	47.32	47.40	0.08
Summit	47.40	47.46	0.06
Summit	48.22	48.53	0.31
Summit	48.53	48.56	0.03
Summit	48.56	48.66	0.10
Summit	48.66	48.81	0.15
Summit	48.88	48.94	0.06
Summit	48.94	49.38	0.44
Summit	49.41	49.51	0.10
Summit	50.28	50.38	0.10
Wayne	51.63	51.74	0.11
Medina	59.92	60.04	0.12
Medina	65.47	65.54	0.07
Medina	65.95	66.05	0.10
Medina	66.68	66.91	0.23
Medina	66.91	67.01	0.10
Medina	67.01	67.10	0.09
Medina	67.10	67.23	0.13
Medina	67.23	67.36	0.13
Medina	67.36	67.40	0.04
Medina	67.40	67.43	0.03
Medina	67.43	67.47	0.04
Medina	67.47	67.61	0.14
Medina	67.61	67.67	0.06
Medina	67.67	67.72	0.05
Medina	67.95	67.99	0.04
Medina	67.99	68.00	0.01
Medina	68.00	68.07	0.07
Medina	68.07	68.25	0.18
Medina	68.29	68.30	0.01
Medina	68.52	68.54	0.02
Medina	72.69	72.70	0.01

TABLE 4.6-2			
Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Medina	72.79	72.80	0.01
Medina	73.65	73.67	0.02
Medina	73.63	73.65	0.02
Medina	73.70	73.91	0.21
Medina	77.88	77.96	0.08
Medina	77.96	77.97	0.01
Medina	77.96	78.20	0.24
Medina	78.20	78.60	0.40
Medina	78.60	78.71	0.11
Medina	78.71	79.04	0.33
Medina	79.06	79.20	0.14
Medina	79.20	79.50	0.30
Medina	79.50	79.61	0.11
Medina	79.61	79.62	0.01
Medina	79.62	79.91	0.29
Medina	79.91	80.09	0.18
Medina	80.09	80.20	0.11
Medina	80.20	80.40	0.20
Erie	109.10	109.23	0.13
Erie	109.23	109.43	0.20
Erie	109.60	109.64	0.04
Erie	112.91	113.05	0.14
Erie	113.05	113.06	0.01
Erie	113.79	113.98	0.19
Erie	116.91	117.12	0.21
Erie	117.12	117.20	0.08
Erie	119.80	120.13	0.33
Erie	120.14	120.30	0.16
Erie	120.42	120.84	0.42
Erie	122.07	122.30	0.23
Erie	122.30	122.50	0.20
Erie	122.50	122.70	0.20
Erie	126.08	126.12	0.04
Erie	127.34	127.45	0.11
Erie	127.90	128.11	0.21
Lucas	181.50	181.61	0.11
Fulton	193.28	193.74	0.46
Total Ohio			13.92

TABLE 4.6-2			
Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Michigan			
Lenawee	208.32	208.73	0.40
Lenawee	209.46	209.97	0.51
Lenawee	212.03	212.50	0.48
Lenawee	216.04	216.72	0.69
Lenawee	217.11	217.36	0.25
Lenawee	217.86	218.34	0.49
Lenawee	218.85	219.47	0.63
Lenawee	219.62	220.06	0.44
Lenawee	222.67	222.82	0.15
Lenawee	224.39	224.57	0.18
Lenawee	228.77	229.17	0.39
Monroe	231.04	231.23	0.19
Monroe	231.29	231.74	0.45
Monroe	233.07	233.21	0.14
Monroe	233.28	233.99	0.71
Monroe	234.64	235.18	0.54
Monroe	235.32	236.19	0.87
Monroe	236.21	236.57	0.36
Washtenaw	239.33	239.59	0.26
Washtenaw	245.15	245.20	0.06
Washtenaw	245.28	245.34	0.06
Washtenaw	245.48	245.55	0.08
Washtenaw	247.68	247.98	0.30
Washtenaw	253.14	254.37	1.23
Wayne	254.37	255.12	0.75
Total Michigan			10.61
Total Project			24.53

TABLE 4.6-3 Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Ancillary Facilities by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Ohio			
Cathodic Protection Sites			
AB-5	57.16	57.16	0.0
AB-12	160.26	160.26	0.0
AB-14	190.5	190.5	0.0
AB-15	206.98	206.98	0.0
Ware yards			
Ware yard 2-1	110.5	110.5	0.0
Ware yard 3-2	186.2	186.2	0.0
Access Roads			
TAR-0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0
TAR-4.3	4.3	4.3	0.0
TAR-7.8	7.8	7.8	0.0
TAR-40.8	40.8	40.8	0.0
TAR-47.4	47.4	47.4	0.0
TAR-48.5	48.5	48.5	0.0
TAR-57.2	57.2	57.2	0.0
TAR-69.1	69.1	69.1	0.0
TAR-85.9b	85.9b	85.9b	0.0
TAR-110.2	110.2	110.2	0.0
TAR-115.9	115.9	115.9	0.0
TAR-119.8	119.8	119.8	0.0
TAR-124.0	124.0	124.0	0.0
TAR-160.2	160.2	160.2	0.0
TAR-163.9	163.9	163.9	0.0
TAR-175.1	175.1	175.1	0.0
TAR-179.9	175.9	175.9	0.0
TAR-180.1	180.1	180.1	0.0
TAR-200.7	200.7	200.7	0.0
Michigan			
Cathodic Protection Sites			
AB-17	236.2	236.2	0.0
Ware yards			
Ware yard 4-1	228.2	228.2	0.0
Ware yard 4-3	249.95	249.95	0.0
Access Roads			
TAR-208.3	208.3	208.3	0.0
TAR-250.6	250.6	250.6	0.0

APPENDIX 4A

- **Agency and Stakeholder Correspondence**
- **Native American Correspondence**

[PROVIDED ON DVD]

Agency and Stakeholder Correspondence

[PROVIDED ON DVD]



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

Via U.S. Mail and Email

November 5, 2014

Mr. Mark Epstein
Department Head, Resource Protection and Review
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
800 E. 17th Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43211-2474

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation

Dear Mr. Epstein:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is seeking authorization from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act to construct, own, and operate the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project). NEXUS is proposing to construct and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The project will include approximately 199-miles through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

We are currently briefing federal, state, and local officials on the proposed Project. In addition, we will be continually meeting with individual landowners and other stakeholders to identify any initial concerns that they may have and to seek their input regarding this early stage of the proposed Project.

Beginning in late September 2014, NEXUS representatives began field survey work for the Project and representatives of your office were briefed on details of the project in a meeting conducted at the Ohio Historic Preservation Office (OHPO) between TRC Environmental Corp. (TRC) and Dr. David Snyder on October 16, 2014. In order to accurately respond to anticipated questions and concerns about the NEXUS Project, NEXUS needs to begin collecting the necessary data to evaluate and design the potential project facilities. To that end, on behalf of NEXUS, TRC respectfully requests the initiation of consultation with your office in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 470, as amended) and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800). To assist in our cultural resource investigations, we request your review of the attached location map of facilities location, as well as the additional information outlined in Attachments 1 and 2. Information concerning Native American consultation has been provided to the Shawnee, Delaware, Seneca, Potawatomi, Miami, Wyandotte, Peoria, and Ottawa tribes and nations, but we would also appreciate your thoughts concerning any additional Native American consultation that might be appropriate for the Project.

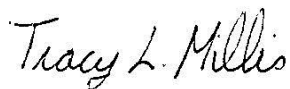
Mr. Epstein
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
November 5, 2014

NEXUS's intent is to inform and consult with stakeholders early in the development of the Project. NEXUS intends to utilize the FERC's National Environmental Policy Act pre-filing process (Pre-filing Process). The Pre-filing Process provides all stakeholders (federal, state and local agencies, landowners, and local citizens) the opportunity for early cooperation and involvement in evaluating a project prior to filing a formal application with the FERC. The purpose of the Pre-filing Process is to identify, evaluate, and attempt to resolve issues and concerns prior to the filing of formal project applications. This process will require multiple agency meetings, public meetings, and the documentation of continuing efforts to identify and address concerns under the direction of the FERC. The public will then have the opportunity to comment on NEXUS's draft environmental resource reports prior to the filing of a formal FERC application. NEXUS will also be filing for various additional federal and state permits during this process. By initiating this early agency consultation and involvement, NEXUS also intends to assist those agencies that have coordination obligations with the FERC described in its order No. 687 concerning the coordination and timing of federally delegated state authorizations in order to comply with the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

Following the Pre-filing Process, NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC and numerous other agencies. The permit proceedings, which will be conducted by these agencies, will provide additional opportunity for public input and involvement. NEXUS plans to request authorization from the FERC to participate in its pre-filing process in the fourth quarter 2014. NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC, as well as permit applications with other relevant state and federal agencies. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the Project will be fully operational in December 2017. Additional information regarding the FERC Pre-filing Process and FERC approval process can be found at www.ferc.gov.

We look forward to working with you during the environmental review process. Please contact me at (919) 414-3420, or (919) 530-8446 x224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com if you have questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Attachment

Mr. Epstein
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
November 5, 2014

ATTACHMENT 1

PROPOSED ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY STRATEGY

As shown on the attached map, the proposed NEXUS Pipeline Project will consist of approximately 199-miles through eleven (11) counties in Ohio (Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton), and four newly constructed compressor stations.

The following paragraphs provide information on TRC's proposed archaeological field strategy for the Project. For all Project facilities, background research will be conducted at the OHPO, the State of Ohio Archives, the Library of the Ohio Historical Society, and using the OHPO Online Mapping System. All site locations as provided in OHPO Online Mapping System will be cross-checked and corrected as necessary according to original site reports.

Proposed Pipeline Corridor

The proposed Project will consist of construction of approximately 199-miles of 42-inch pipeline that generally will be parallel to existing gas pipeline or transmission utility corridors (Figure 1). The proposed workspace areas and limits of the proposed study corridor for the NEXUS Project will be 300 feet wide, including 150 feet to the east and west of the proposed centerline. The specific configuration of the proposed right-of-way (ROW) and easement have not been finalized, but in order to provide maximum flexibility, the project study corridor will be wider than the permanent ROW easement.

Archaeological fieldwork for the NEXUS Project will be accomplished following the procedures outlined in the OHPO's *Archaeology Guidelines* and will include shovel testing in all areas of 15 percent or less slope that do not exhibit evidence of severe prior disturbance. TRC proposes to survey six transects for the portions of the proposed Route that require shovel testing. All areas classified as less than 15 percent slope will be surveyed at 50 foot (15-m) intervals. Low probability areas that are greater than 15 percent slope will be visually inspected through a pedestrian reconnaissance for rock overhangs, shelters, and caves.

All shovel tests will be 50 × 50 cm units and will be excavated in 10 cm arbitrary levels within natural strata, following OHPO guidelines. The soil will be screened through ¼-inch hardware cloth. All identified sites in the project area will be delineated up to the boundary of the study corridor. Shovel test intervals will be reduced to 7.5 m in order to accurately assess the nature of the soils and the contextual integrity of the cultural deposits to allow an informed decision regarding recommendations of site eligibility.

Access Roads and Additional Facilities

In the event that access roads or other ancillary facilities are proposed for the Project, TRC will survey any previously unsurveyed areas using the field methods discussed above. In the event that access roads or other facilities have been previously approved for other projects, TRC will provide documentation of that information to OHPO.

Please let us know if this documentation/reporting strategy is acceptable to your office.

ATTACHMENT 2

PROPOSED HISTORIC STRUCTURES SURVEY STRATEGY

TRC will conduct a historic structures survey within the Project's Area of Potential Effects (APE) to identify all structures that appear to be 50 years old or older and have the potential to be visually connected to the proposed Project. Federal regulations define an APE as "the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause changes in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist" (36 CFR Part 800.16[d] or CFR 2009b). For this project, the APE is regarded as the area following or paralleling the proposed Route or any properties immediately adjacent to the Route, including any resources that might be potentially impacted by blasting or determined to be any area within view of the proposed above-ground construction or clearing of vegetation. Viewsheds to and from the Project will be terminated where vegetation and/or topography obstructs lines of sight.

The historic structures survey will consist of four tasks: 1) Background research; 2) Field survey; 3) Evaluation, and 4) Report. The historic structures survey will be conducted according to all relevant State and Federal guidelines.

- 1) Background Research: TRC will conduct background research in person and using the Ohio Online Mapping System to identify all previously recorded and designated historic architectural resources within the Project APE. These will include all resources listed in or determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or as a National Historic Landmark (NHL) and all previously identified architectural resources and districts, including any cemeteries, historic districts, and rural historic landscapes. TRC will also review relevant historic materials such as published histories of the project area, previous cultural resource studies of the project area, and historic maps and atlases. The research will provide the basis for a historical overview of the project area to be included in the final report.
- 2) Field Survey: TRC will conduct a field survey to locate, map, and photograph the historic resources identified during the background research phase. Information will be updated on any resources surveyed more than seven (7) years ago. Based on a visual exterior inspection and information obtained from the review of historic maps, TRC will map and photograph any previously unidentified historic resources 50 years old or older. Fieldwork will include completion of Ohio Historic Inventory (OHI) Forms, along with digital and film photographic documentation to include one or more views of the surveyed individual resources and representative views of buildings and streetscapes within any historic districts or historic landscapes in the Project APE. The resources will be mapped on the appropriate USGS quad maps.
- 3) Evaluation: Based on the background research and fieldwork phase, TRC will evaluate the surveyed resources for eligibility for listing in the NRHP, individually or as part of one or more historic districts. TRC will base its assessment in accordance with guidelines contained in National Register Bulletin 24, *Guidelines for Local Surveys: A Basis for Preservation Planning* (Derry et al. 1985). If OHPO feels any of the surveyed resources require additional investigation to determine NRHP eligibility, an Intensive level survey will occur including interior inspection (if requested by OHPO), additional photography, and site-specific historic research.
- 4) Historic Structures Survey Report: The results of this fieldwork will be compiled and presented as a chapter in the cultural resources report that will be submitted during the Section 106 review

Mr. Epstein
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
November 5, 2014

process. This report will also include the historic context for the project area. The report will include TRC's recommendations on NRHP eligibility based on the NRHP criteria and integrity standards. The surveyed resources will be coded to a map of the Project area. Finally, the report will include an assessment of any anticipated effects, both direct and indirect, from the proposed Project. This report will be submitted to OHPO for review and concurrence with TRC's recommendations.

Please let us know if this documentation/reporting strategy is acceptable to your office.

REFERENCES

Derry, Ann, H. Ward Jandl, Carol D. Shull, and Jan Thorman
1985 *National Register Bulletin 24, Guidelines for Local Surveys: A Basis for Preservation Planning*. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.

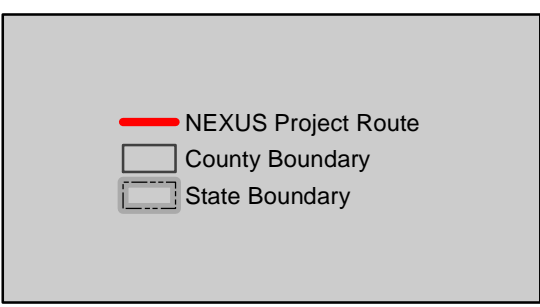



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

Via U.S. Mail

October 2, 2015

Mr. Mark Epstein
Department Head, Resource Protection and Review
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
800 E. 17th Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43211-2474

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation

Dear Mr. Epstein:

Please find enclosed one copy of the Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains for the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project in Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Huron, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and Fulton counties. TRC is submitting these procedures for your review on behalf of our client, NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS). NEXUS is proposing to construct and operate approximately 255-miles of 36-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan.

We look forward to working with you during the review process. Please contact me at (919) 414-3420, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com if you have questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy L. Millis". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
 Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Attachment



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

Via U.S. Mail

December 4, 2014

Mr. Brian D. Conway
State Historic Preservation Officer
State Historic Preservation Office
Michigan Library and Historical Center
Box 30740
702 West Kalamazoo Street
Lansing, Michigan, 48909-8240

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation

Dear Mr. Conway:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is seeking authorization from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act to construct, own, and operate the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project). NEXUS is proposing to construct and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The project will include approximately 46-miles through three (3) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Monroe, and Washtenaw. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

We are currently briefing federal, state, and local officials on the proposed Project. In addition, we will be continually meeting with individual landowners and other stakeholders to identify any initial concerns that they may have and to seek their input regarding this early stage of the proposed Project.

Beginning in late September 2014, NEXUS representatives began field survey work for the Project and representatives of your office were briefed on details of the project in a meeting conducted at the Michigan Historical Center (MHC) between TRC Environmental Corp. (TRC), Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group (CCRG) and Dr. Dean Anderson on October 8, 2014. In order to accurately respond to anticipated questions and concerns about the NEXUS Project, NEXUS needs to begin collecting the necessary data to evaluate and design the potential project facilities. To that end, on behalf of NEXUS, TRC respectfully requests the initiation of consultation with your office in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 470, as amended) and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800). To assist in our cultural resource investigations, we request your review of the attached location map of facilities location. Information concerning Native American consultation has been

Mr. Conway
Michigan State Historic Preservation Office
December 4, 2014

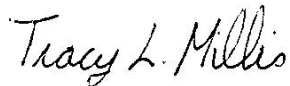
provided to the Shawnee, Delaware, Seneca, Potawatomi, Miami, Wyandotte, Peoria, and Ottawa tribes and nations, but we would also appreciate your thoughts concerning any additional Native American consultation that might be appropriate for the Project.

NEXUS's intent is to inform and consult with stakeholders early in the development of the Project. NEXUS intends to utilize the FERC's National Environmental Policy Act pre-filing process (Pre-filing Process). The Pre-filing Process provides all stakeholders (federal, state and local agencies, landowners, and local citizens) the opportunity for early cooperation and involvement in evaluating a project prior to filing a formal application with the FERC. The purpose of the Pre-filing Process is to identify, evaluate, and attempt to resolve issues and concerns prior to the filing of formal project applications. This process will require multiple agency meetings, public meetings, and the documentation of continuing efforts to identify and address concerns under the direction of the FERC. The public will then have the opportunity to comment on NEXUS's draft environmental resource reports prior to the filing of a formal FERC application. NEXUS will also be filing for various additional federal and state permits during this process. By initiating this early agency consultation and involvement, NEXUS also intends to assist those agencies that have coordination obligations with the FERC described in its order No. 687 concerning the coordination and timing of federally delegated state authorizations in order to comply with the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

Following the Pre-filing Process, NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC and numerous other agencies. The permit proceedings, which will be conducted by these agencies, will provide additional opportunity for public input and involvement. NEXUS plans to request authorization from the FERC to participate in its pre-filing process in the fourth quarter 2014. NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC, as well as permit applications with other relevant state and federal agencies. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the Project will be fully operational in December 2017. Additional information regarding the FERC Pre-filing Process and FERC approval process can be found at www.ferc.gov.

We look forward to working with you during the environmental review process. Please contact me at (919) 414-3420, or (919) 530-8446 x224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com if you have questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Attachment

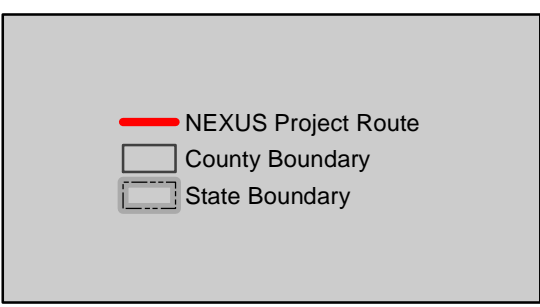



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

Via U.S. Mail

October 2, 2015

Mr. Brian D. Conway
State Historic Preservation Officer
State Historic Preservation Office
Michigan Library and Historical Center
Box 30740
702 West Kalamazoo Street
Lansing, Michigan, 48909-8240

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation

Dear Mr. Epstein:

Please find enclosed one copy of the Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains for the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project in Lenawee, Monroe, Wayne, and Washtenaw counties. TRC is submitting these procedures for your review on behalf of our client, NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS). NEXUS is proposing to construct and operate approximately 255-miles of 36-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan.

We look forward to working with you during the review process. Please contact me at (919) 414-3420, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com if you have questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy L. Millis". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
 Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Attachment



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 27, 2014

Washtenaw County Historic Preservation
Melissa Milton-Pung
Washtenaw County Office of Community & Economic Development
110 N. Fourth Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

RE: NEXUS Gas Pipeline, Certified Local Government (CLG) Coordination, Michigan

Dear Ms. Milton-Pung:

On behalf of NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) and Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group (CCRG) are seeking comments on the NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project). As you may know, the NEXUS Project is a potential interstate pipeline project that is a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co. This project will provide dedicated natural gas transportation services for power generation needs starting in December 2017. This project will also enhance the availability and reliability of natural gas supplies in the Midwest region.

NEXUS is currently evaluating several options for the pipeline path. Generally, the project begins near Kensington, Ohio, and continues through Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton counties, Ohio; and Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne counties, Michigan before ending near Willow Run, Michigan. TRC is assisting NEXUS with environmental documentation and permitting coordination, and along with CCRG has commenced cultural resource background studies and field research for the project. The preliminary pipeline route is illustrated on the attached Project Location Map.

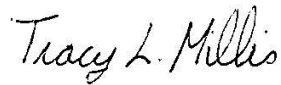
At the suggestion of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and in compliance with 36 CFR 800.4(a)(iii) and 800.1(c)(2)(iii), NEXUS is consulting with Washtenaw County as a CLG to notify you of this project and obtain your opinion of potential projects effects on historic structures, sacred areas, archaeological sites, burial grounds, or other areas of special sensitivity to you or members of your community. In addition, archaeological testing in consultation with the Ohio and Michigan State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) is planned along the entire area where ground-disturbing activities will take place. Aside from the archaeological investigations, a historic structures survey is planned along the entire route in order to assess potential visual impacts to historic structures from the pipeline corridor or ancillary facilities.

Please provide us with your comments as soon as possible so that we may take them into account. In addition, if you know of any additional groups that might be interested in participating in this process beyond those listed as CLGs, please let us know.

Your comments may be mailed or faxed to us at TRC's Chapel Hill office (see address above), or provided via email to tmillis@trcsolutions.com. To facilitate your response a response form is also enclosed.

Thank you for your time and consideration. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy L. Millis". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation
Chris Espenshade, Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR CLG CONCERNS
NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Washtenaw County Historic Preservation
Melissa Milton-Pung
Washtenaw County Office of Community & Economic Development
110 N. Fourth Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form or provide your correspondence to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corporation
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



Native American Correspondence

[PROVIDED ON DVD]



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4367

Joseph Blanchard
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Blanchard:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

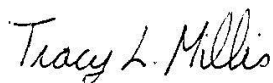
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: George Blanchard, Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Joseph Blanchard
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4350

George Blanchard
Governor
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Governor Blanchard:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

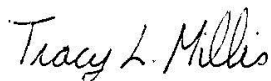
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Joseph Blanchard, Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



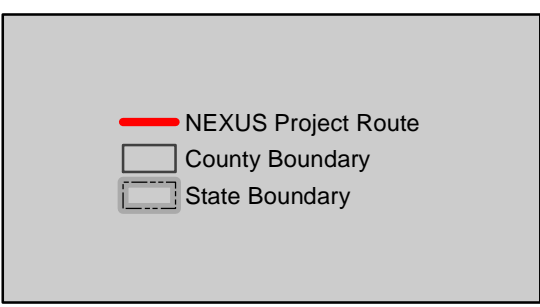



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

George Blanchard
Governor
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4947

Michael Wiggins
Chairman
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

Edith Leoso
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Wiggins and Ms. Leoso:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and

other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

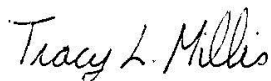
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



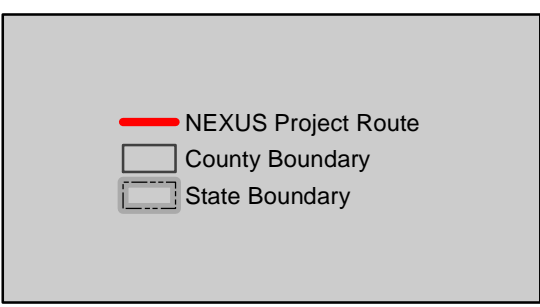


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Michael Wiggins
Chairman
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

Edith Leoso
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4930

Levi Carrick, Sr.
Chairman
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

Paula Carrick
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Carrick and Ms. Carrick:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

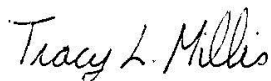
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



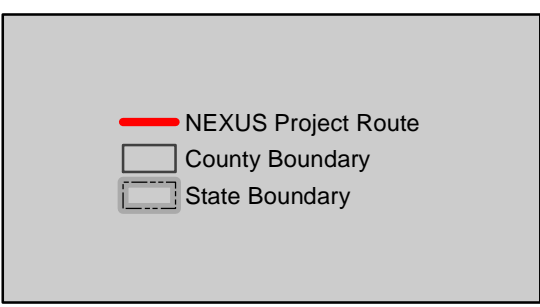



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Levi Carrick, Sr.
Chairman
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

Paula Carrick
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





Bay Mills Indian Community

12140 West Lakeshore Drive
Brimley, Michigan 49715
(906) 248-3241 Fax-(906) 248-3283



March 12, 2015

NEW FEE: Effective February 23, 2015 - (see attached memo)

Project ID: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Hello,

The Bay Mills Indian Community Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) received your request for information related to properties of traditional and cultural significance within the vicinity of the proposed facility and any comments or concerns for affects to those properties as according to you obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Native American Graves Protection Act.

The Bay Mills Tribal Historic Preservation Office does not release information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance to anyone. However, through government-to-government consultation, the Bay Mills THPO will review project documents to determine whether or not any of these sites exist within the Area of Potential Effects and if so what those effects may be. If we have identified any sites of concern in our research of the project area, we will notify you of the fact.

Please forward the following information: a short summary of the proposed ground disturbing activity, Legal Description of the Area of Potential Effects, Topo maps identifying the proposed area, and copies of any studies that have already been conducted regarding cultural resources and archaeology in their full format, including reports on archaeological and cultural sites identified.

To enable us to participate fully, the Bay Mills THPO fee for such services is \$300. \$150 for historical/cultural records research and \$150 for archaeological records review per section of land. The fee must be submitted so that the research can be done. At that time we will review and make our determinations with the appropriate information that we have on file with our Tribe pertaining to this area.

All Collocation Projects will be handled in the same manner as new projects UNLESS the Bay Mills Indian Community commented on the original project.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 906-248-8458.

Sincerely,

Paula Carrick, THPO

Fee can be sent along with the requested information to:

Bay Mills Indian Community THPO
12140 West Lakeshore Drive
Brimley, MI 49715
paulacarrick@baymills.org



Bay Mills Indian Community
 12140 West Lakeshore Drive
 Brimley, Michigan 49715
 (906) 248-3241 Fax-(906) 248-3283



PF15-10

ORIGINAL

February 25, 2015

NEW FEE: Effective February 23, 2015 - (see attached memo)**Project ID: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC ("NEXUS")**

FILED
 SECRETARY OF THE
 COMMISSION
 2015 MAR - 6 P 12: 36
 FEDERAL ENERGY
 REGULATORY COMMISSION

Hello Mathew Barczyk,

The Bay Mills Indian Community Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) received your request for information related to properties of traditional and cultural significance within the vicinity of the proposed facility and any comments or concerns for affects to those properties as according to you obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Native American Graves Protection Act.

The Bay Mills Tribal Historic Preservation Office does not release information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance to anyone. However, through government-to-government consultation, the Bay Mills THPO will review project documents to determine whether or not any of these sites exist within the Area of Potential Effects and if so what those effects may be. If we have identified any sites of concern in our research of the project area, we will notify you of the fact.

Please forward the following information: a short summary of the proposed ground disturbing activity, Legal Description of the Area of Potential Effects, Topo maps identifying the proposed area, and copies of any studies that have already been conducted regarding cultural resources and archaeology in their full format, including reports on archaeological and cultural sites identified.

To enable us to participate fully, the Bay Mills THPO fee for such services is \$300. \$150 for historical/cultural records research and \$150 for archaeological records review per section of land. The fee must be submitted so that the research can be done. At that time we will review and make our determinations with the appropriate information that we have on file with our Tribe pertaining to this area.

All Collocation Projects will be handled in the same manner as new projects UNLESS the Bay Mills Indian Community commented on the original project.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 906-248-8458.

Sincerely,

Paula Carrick, THPO

Fee can be sent along with the requested information to:

Bay Mills Indian Community THPO
 12140 West Lakeshore Drive
 Brimley, MI 49715
paulacarrick@baymills.org

Memorandum

To: Paula Carrick, THPO Officer

From: Levi D. Carrick, President 

CC: Jim Burns, CFO

Date: 2/23/2015

Re: Fee Schedule

Ms. Carrick:

Thank you for your valuable input into the cost analysis for the services your office provides. In accordance with your recommendation, please be advised that the Executive Council has accepted your recommendation.

Please incorporate the attached fee schedule into your fee structure for service at your earliest convenience.

Please plan to address a revised budget within the next fiscal quarter, so that we may prepare to allocate these revenues accordingly.



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4923

Kevin Leecy
Chairman
Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

Rosemary Berens
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Leecy and Ms. Berens:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

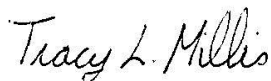
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kevin Leecy
Chairman
Boise Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

Rosemary Berens
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Boise Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4916

Bruce Sunchild
Chairman
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
31 Agency Sq
Box Elder, MT 59521-8818

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Sunchild:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

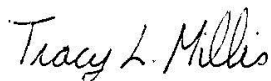
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

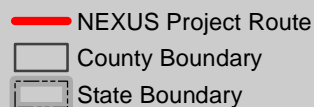


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Alvin Windy Boy, Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Bruce Sunchild
Chairman
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
31 Agency Sq
Box Elder, MT 59521-8818

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4909

Alvin Windy Boy
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
P. O. Box 230
Elder, MT 59521

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Windy Boy:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

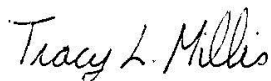
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Bruce Sunchild, Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Alvin Windy Boy
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
P. O. Box 230
Elder, MT 59521

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



Chippewa Cree Cultural Resource Preservation Department

Our mission is to maintain and inspire the traditional values that relate to the Ojibwa and Ne-hi-yah-w way of life for its people through established principles: Culture, History, Language, and Life.

PO BOX 230 Box Elder Montana 59521 (406)352-3077 email at info@nei-yahw.com or on the web at <http://nei-yahw.com>

March 25, 2015

TRC Environmental Corporation
Attn: Ms. Tracey L. Mills, Senior Archeologist
50101 Governors' Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Ms. Millis:

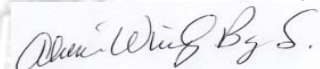
First of all, thank you for submitting the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project for our review through our online consultation system. We understand that the project is a proposed 245 mile interstate natural gas transmission system that will run from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan.

According to our tribal elders, historians, and archeological/anthropological evidence, the Chippewa & Cree Tribes have a long and storied history throughout Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, and Montana. That history includes major sacred events, encampments, medicinal plants and other significant markers that indicate our footprint throughout this entire region.

Given the sheer magnitude of the undertaking, there is a high probability that one or more of the abovementioned could be unearthed and/or adversely effected by this undertaking. Therefore, based on the geographic location of the proposed project and the ground disturbance that will occur during the construction of this pipeline, we are requesting to be consulted on this proposed project throughout the planning and proposed construction phases.

Please accept this letter in lieu of the Comment Form for Native American Concerns that was attached to your online submittal. If you have questions or concerns, please don't hesitate to contact me at 406-395-4700 or email me at Alvin@nei-yahw.com. Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,



Alvin Windy Boy, Sr.
THPO



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4480

John Barrett
Chairman
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Barrett:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

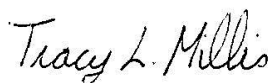
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Kelli Mosteller, Citizen Potawatomi Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

John Barrett
Chairman
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4497

Kelli Mosteller
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Mosteller:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

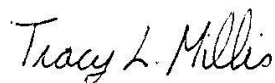
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: John Barrett, Citizen Potawatomi Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form







 NEXUS Project Route
 County Boundary
 State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kelli Mosteller
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4411

C. J. Watkins
Vice President
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Vice President Watkins:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

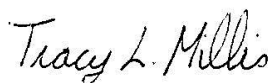
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Tamara Francis-Fourkiller, Delaware Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

C. J. Watkins
Vice President
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4428

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller
Cultural Preservation Director
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Francis-Fourkiller:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

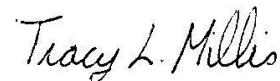
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: C. J. Watkins, Delaware Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller
Cultural Preservation Director
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

C. J. Watkins
Vice President
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

X

We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

Nekole Alligood
NAME (SIGNATURE)

Nekole Alligood
PRINTED NAME

Dir. Cultural Pres. 10 Feb. 2015
TITLE DATE

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





The Delaware Nation
Cultural Preservation Office
P.O. Box 825 - 31064 State Highway 281- Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: 405/247-2448 – Fax: 405/247-8905

NAGPRA ext. 1403
Section 106 ext. 1181
Museum ext. 1181
Library ext. 1196
Clerk ext. 1182

February 11, 2015

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the above referenced project. Our office is committed to protecting sites important to tribal heritage, culture and religion. Furthermore, the tribe is particularly concerned with archaeological sites that may contain human burials or remains, and associated funerary objects.

As described in your correspondence and upon research of our database(s) and files, we find that the Lenape people occupied this area either prehistorically or historically. However, the location of the project does not endanger cultural or religious sites of interest to the Delaware Nation. Please continue with the project as planned. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Please Note the Delaware Nation, the Delaware Tribe of Indians, and the Stockbridge Munsee Band of Mohican Indians are the only Federally Recognized Delaware/Lenape entities in the United States and consultation must be made only with designated staff of these three tribes. We appreciate your cooperation in contacting the Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Office to conduct proper Section 106 consultation. Should you have any questions regarding this email or future consultation feel free to contact our offices at 405-247-2448 or by email nalligood@delawarenation.com.

Sincerely,

Nekole Alligood
Director

Millis, Tracy

From: Corey Smith <CSmith@delawarenation.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 11, 2015 11:08 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Attachments: Nexus Gas Transmission Pipeline Project.JPG; NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project.pdf



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905



The Delaware Nation
Cultural Preservation Office
P.O. Box 825 - 31064 State Highway 281- Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: 405/247-2448 – Fax: 405/247-8905

NAGPRA ext. 1403
Section 106 ext. 1181
Museum ext. 1181
Library ext. 1196
Clerk ext. 1182

January 6, 2015

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project,
Section 106 Consultation

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the above referenced project. Our office is committed to protecting sites important to tribal heritage, culture and religion. Furthermore, the tribe is particularly concerned with archaeological sites that may contain human burials or remains, and associated funerary objects.

As described in your correspondence and upon research of our database(s) and files, we find that the Lenape people occupied this area either prehistorically or historically. However, the location of the project does not endanger cultural or religious sites of interest to the Delaware Nation. Please continue with the project as planned. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Please Note the Delaware Nation, the Delaware Tribe of Indians, and the Stockbridge Munsee Band of Mohican Indians are the only Federally Recognized Delaware/Lenape entities in the United States and consultation must be made only with designated staff of these three tribes. We appreciate your cooperation in contacting the Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Office to conduct proper Section 106 consultation. Should you have any questions regarding this email or future consultation feel free to contact our offices at 405-247-2448 or by email nalligood@delawarenation.com.

Sincerely,

Nekole Alligood
Director

Millis, Tracy

From: Corey Smith <CSmith@delawarenation.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 06, 2015 4:33 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation
Attachments: Comment Form for Native American Concerns.JPG; PASS Letter - NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation.pdf



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller is no longer with the Delaware Nation. Our Director is Nekole Alligood. Also, C.J. Watkins is no longer the President of the Delaware Nation, Clifford Peacock is the President of the Delaware Nation.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905

Millis, Tracy

From: Millis, Tracy
Sent: Tuesday, January 27, 2015 4:07 PM
To: 'Corey Smith'
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation

Mr. Smith-

Thank you for acknowledgment of receipt of our consultation letter regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project. The comment form you returned indicated that you have no comments or concerns regarding the project. However, your cover letter and email indicated that "should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours)." Since the purpose of the survey investigations is to identify archaeological sites within the proposed construction corridor, dozens of archaeological sites will potentially be identified along the length of the proposed route. In fact, as of the date of the receipt of your letter, 62 archaeological sites have been identified during approximately 52% of the survey investigations. TRC would like clarification as to whether you refer to the discovery of any archaeological site, or whether you are specifically referring to the identification of archaeological sites that contain human remains or associated funerary objects, which I believe is the intent of your response asking for the halt of construction or any ground disturbance activities. Thank you very much for the clarification.

Tracy

From: Corey Smith [<mailto:CSmith@delawarenation.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, January 06, 2015 4:33 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you

halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller is no longer with the Delaware Nation. Our Director is Nekole Alligood. Also, C.J. Watkins is no longer the President of the Delaware Nation, Clifford Peacock is the President of the Delaware Nation.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905

Millis, Tracy

From: Corey Smith <CSmith@delawarenation.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 28, 2015 9:51 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Tracy,

Yes, we are referring to the halt of construction or any ground disturbance activities for identification of archaeological sites that contain human remains or associated funerary objects.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905

From: Millis, Tracy [<mailto:TMillis@trcsolutions.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, January 27, 2015 3:16 PM
To: Corey Smith
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation

Mr. Smith-

Thank you for acknowledgment of receipt of our consultation letter regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project. The comment form you returned indicated that you have no comments or concerns regarding the project. However, your cover letter and email indicated that "should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours)." Since the purpose of the survey investigations is to identify archaeological sites within the proposed construction corridor, dozens of archaeological sites will potentially be identified along the length of the proposed route. In fact, as of the date of the receipt of your letter, 62 archaeological

sites have been identified during approximately 52% of the survey investigations. TRC would like clarification as to whether you refer to the discovery of any archaeological site, or whether you are specifically referring to the identification of archaeological sites that contain human remains or associated funerary objects, which I believe is the intent of your response asking for the halt of construction or any ground disturbance activities. Thank you very much for the clarification.

Tracy

From: Corey Smith [<mailto:CSmith@delawarenation.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, January 06, 2015 4:33 PM

To: Millis, Tracy

Cc: Nekole Alligood

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller is no longer with the Delaware Nation. Our Director is Nekole Alligood. Also, C.J. Watkins is no longer the President of the Delaware Nation, Clifford Peacock is the President of the Delaware Nation.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4398

Paula Pechonick
Chief
Delaware Tribe of Indians
170 N. Barbara Ave
Bartlesville, OK 74003

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Pechonick:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

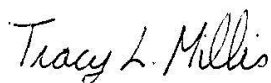
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Dr. Brice Obermeyer, Delaware Tribe of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



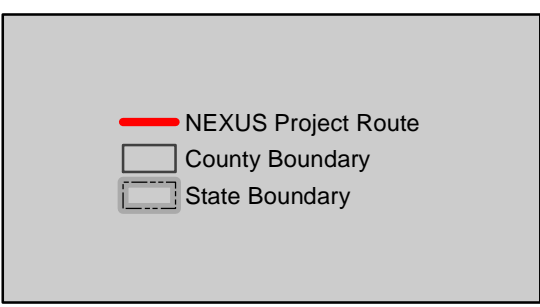



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Paula Pechonick
Chief
Delaware Tribe of Indians
170 N. Barbara Ave
Bartlesville, OK 74003

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4404

Dr. Brice Obermeyer
Director, Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Delaware Tribe of Indians
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Dr. Obermeyer:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

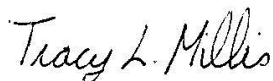
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Paula Pechonick, Delaware Tribe of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Dr. Brice Obermeyer
Director, Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Delaware Tribe of Indians
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

November 6, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4640

Dr. Brice Obermeyer
Director, Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Delaware Tribe of Indians
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Dr. Obermeyer:

Enclosed please find a check in the amount of \$250.00 for the consultation fee. We appreciate your review of the NEXUS pipeline project. Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy L. Millis". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure-Response Form

Millis, Tracy

From: Brice Obermeyer <bobermeyer@delawaretribe.org>
Sent: Wednesday, January 28, 2015 6:33 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: Texas Eastern Transmission Consultaion

Hello Tracy,

Thank you for sending the consultation request in reference to the pipeline west of Clarington in Monroe County, Ohio. If you are in need of a tribal consultation letter we do require a consultation fee of \$250. If you are planing to provide the consultation fee please let know know so that we can continue with the consultation request.

Thank you

Katelin Gibson
Office Assistant
Delaware Tribe Historic Preservation Office
Roosevelt Hall, Rm 212
1 Kellog Drive
Emporia, KS 66801



NEXUS GAS TRANSMISSION, LLC
5400 Westheimer Ct.
Houston, TX 77056 43215

January 30, 2015

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC ("NEXUS")
NEXUS Gas Transmission Project
Initial Draft Resource Reports 1 and 10
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC")
Pre-filing Docket No. PF15-10-000**

Enclosed for your review are the Initial Pre-filing Drafts of Resource Report 1: General Project Description and Resource Report 10: Alternatives for NEXUS' proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project. These resource reports were filed with the FERC on January 23, 2015, in accordance with Section 7 of the Natural Gas Act and the FERC's Pre-filing Process. Written comments regarding the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project should be sent to:

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Office of the Secretary
888 First Street, NE
Washington, D.C. 20426

With a copy to:

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Office of Energy Projects
Division of Gas- Environment and Engineering
Gas Branch 1
888 First Street, NE
Washington, D.C. 20426
ATTN: Ms. Joanne Wacholder, FERC Project Manager

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mathew Barczyk", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
Mathew Barczyk



Delaware Tribe Historic Preservation Office

1200 Commercial Street
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212

Emporia, KS 66801

(620) 340-0111

bobermeyer@delawaretribe.org

November 17 2014

TRC Environmental Corp.
Attn: Tracy L. Millis
50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Re: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy L. Millis,

Thank you for informing the Delaware Tribe regarding the above referenced project. Although we are unaware of any locations with cultural or religious significance within your project area, given the project's location it is our recommendation that you conduct an archaeological field survey that includes subsurface testing in archaeologically sensitive areas. After this survey is completed, we would appreciate a copy of the report so that we may reevaluate the project and its potential impact on archaeological and human remains.

Should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site and/or human remains, even after an archaeological survey, we request that the project activities be postponed until the appropriate state agencies and the Delaware Tribe are consulted. We appreciate your cooperation and should you have any questions, feel free to contact me by phone at (620) 340-0111 or e-mail at bobermeyer@delawaretribe.org.

Sincerely,

Brice Obermeyer
Delaware Tribe Historic Preservation Office
1200 Commercial Street
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
Emporia, KS 66801



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4336

Glenna J. Wallace
Chief
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, MO 64865

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Wallace:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

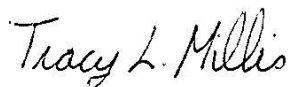
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

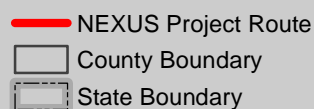


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Robin Dushane, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Glenna J. Wallace
Chief
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, MO 64865

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4343

Robin Dushane
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
127705 South 705 Road
Wyandotte, OK 74370

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Dushane:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

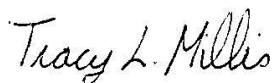
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Glenna J. Wallace, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Robin Dushane
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
127705 South 705 Road
Wyandotte, OK 74370

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4893

Karen Driver
Chairwoman
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Rd.
Cloquet, MN 55720

LeRoy Defoe
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Rd
Cloquet, MN 55720

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairwoman Driver and Mr. Defoe:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

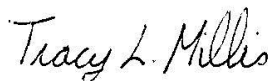
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



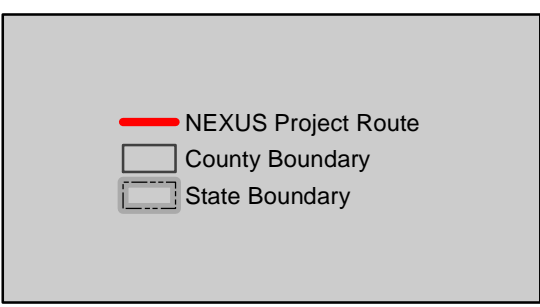



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Karen Driver
Chairwoman
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Road
Cloquet, MN 55720

LeRoy Defoe
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Road
Cloquet, MN 55720

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



Record of Telephone Conversation

 Property [if applicable]

Caller Contact Information

Name of Contact: Alvin Windy Boy Date of Contact: Feb. 2, 2015
Title: Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Phone: xx
Company: Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation

Person Contacted Information

Name of Contact: Tracy Millis
Title: Cultural Resources Field Manager Phone: (919) 530-8446
Company: TRC Environmental

Reason for Contact

On Monday February 2, 2015, Alvin Windy Boy, the THPO for the Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation, called and asked that we upload project information to a website (www.nei-yahw.com) and stated they would review the project when materials were provided at that location.

Follow-up / Action Items Required

Yes ☒ No ☐

I logged into the website as requested and was presented with a consultation fee invoice after uploading project information. The invoice was submitted to TRC accounts payable so that tribal consultation could continue.



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4503

Harold Frank
Chairman
Forest County Potawatomi
5416 Everybody's Road
Crandon, WI 54520

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Frank:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

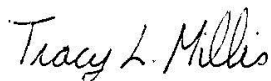
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Melissa Cook, Forest County Potawatomi
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Harold Frank
Chairman
Forest County Potawatomi
5416 Everybody's Road
Crandon, WI 54520

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4510

Melissa Cook
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Forest County Potawatomi
Cultural Center, Library, and Museum
8130 Mishkoswen Drive
P. O. Box 340
Crandon, WI 54520

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Cook:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

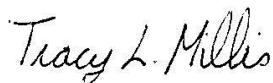
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Harold Frank, Forest County Potawatomi
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Melissa Cook
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Forest County Potawatomi
Cultural Center, Library, and Museum
8130 Mishkoswen Drive
P. O. Box 340
Crandon, WI 54520

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4886

Norman Deschampe
Chairman
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

Mary Ann Gagnon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Deschampe and Ms. Gagnon:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

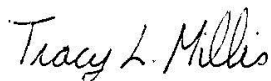
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Norman Deschampe
Chairman
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

Mary Ann Gagnon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4879

Derek J. Bailey
Chairperson
Grand Traverse Band
of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians
2605 N. West Bayshore Drive
Suttons Bay, MI 49682

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Bailey:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

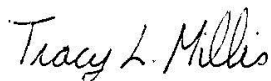
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Derek J. Bailey
Chairperson
Grand Traverse Band
of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians
2605 N. West Bayshore Drive
Suttons Bay, MI 49682

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4527

Kenneth Meshigaud
Chairperson
Hannahville Indian Community
N14911 Hannahville B1 Road
Wilson, MI 49896

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Meshigaud:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

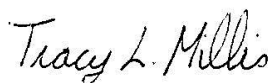
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kenneth Meshigaud
Chairperson
Hannahville Indian Community
N14911 Hannahville B1 Road
Wilson, MI 49896

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4855

Donald Shalifoe, Sr.
Ogimaa
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

Chris Chosa
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ogimaa Shalifoe and Mr. Chosa:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

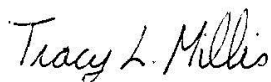
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Donald Shalifoe, Sr.
Ogimaa
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

Chris Chosa
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4848

Michael Isham, Jr.
Chairman
Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

Jerry Smith
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Isham and Mr. Smith:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

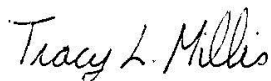
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Michael Isham, Jr.
Chairman
Lac Courte Orielles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

Jerry Smith
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Courte Orielles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 8378 4831

Tom Maulson
President
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

Melinda Young
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Maulson and Ms. Young:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and

other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

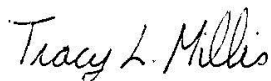
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Tom Maulson
President
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

Melinda Young
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4824

Alan Shively
Chairman
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

giiwegiizhigookway Martin
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Shively and Ms. Martin:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

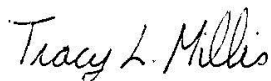
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



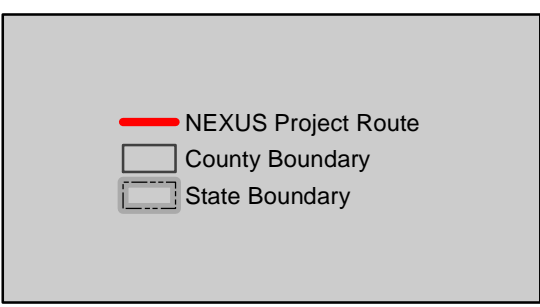



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Alan Shively
Chairman
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

giiwegiizhigookway Martin
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





Project ID: Section 106 Notifications

Booshoo,

The Lac Vieux Desert Tribal Historic Preservation Office received your request for information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance within the vicinity of the proposed facility and any comments or concerns for affects to those properties as according to your obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Native American Graves Protection Act.

The Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nation Tribal Historic Preservation Office does not release information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance to anyone. However, through government-to-government consultation, the LVD THPO will review project documents to determine whether or not any of these sites exist within the Area of Potential Effects and if so what those effects may be. If we have identified any sites of concern in our research of the project area, we will notify you of the fact.

Please forward the following information: a short summary of the proposed ground disturbing activity, Legal Description of the Area of Potential Effects, Topo maps identifying the proposed area, and copies of any studies that have already been conducted regarding cultural resources and archaeology in their full format, including reports on archaeological and cultural sites identified.

To enable us to participate fully, the Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nations fee for such services is \$300. \$150.00 for historical/cultural records research and \$150.00 for archaeological records review per section of land. The fee must be submitted so that the research can be done. At that time we will review and make our determinations with the appropriate information that we have on file with our Tribe pertaining to this area.

All Collocation Projects will be handled in the same manner as new projects UNLESS the Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nation commented on the original project.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 906-358-0137.

Miigwetch,

giiwegiizhigookway Martin, THPO

Fee can be sent along with the requested information to:

Make Check Payable to:

Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nation THPO
P.O. 249 (Post Office Mailing Address)
Watersmeet, Michigan 49969

Large Packets mailed by Fed Ex or UPS:

E23857 Poplar Circle
Watersmeet, MI 49969

Office: 906-358-0137 Fax: 906-358-4850

Email: gmartin@lvdtribal.com



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4817

Carri Jones
Chairwoman
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

Gina Lemon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairwoman Jones and Ms. Lemon:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

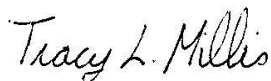
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Carri Jones
Chairwoman
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

Gina Lemon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





LEECH LAKE BAND OF OJIBWE

Tribal Historic Preservation Office

Amy Burnette, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Sheila Gotchie, Office Manager

PF15-10

February 13, 2015

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Office of Energy Projects
Division of Gas-Environmental and Engineering
Gas Branch 1
Attn: Ms. Joanne Wacholder, FERC Project Manager
888 First Street NE
Washington, DC 20426

RE: Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project
Michigan and Ohio
LL THPO No. 15-037-NCRI

Dear Ms. Wacholder,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above-referenced project. It has been reviewed pursuant to the responsibilities given the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended in 1992 and the Procedures of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (38CFR800).

I have reviewed the documentation; after careful consideration of our records, I have determined that the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe does not have any known recorded sites of religious or cultural importance in these areas.

Should any human remains or suspected human remains be encountered, all work shall cease and the following personnel should be notified immediately in this order: County Sheriff's Office and Office of the State Archaeologist. If any human remains or culturally affiliated objects are inadvertently discovered this will prompt the process to which the Band will become informed.

Please note: The above determination does not "exempt" future projects from Section 106 review. In the event of any other tribe notifying us of concerns for a specific project, we may re-enter into the consultation process.

You may contact me at (218) 335-2940 if you have questions regarding our review of this project. Please refer to the LL-THPO Number as stated above in all correspondence with this project.

Respectfully submitted,

Amy Burnette

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Leech Lake Tribal Historic Preservation Office – Established in 1996

An Office Within the Division of Resource Management
190 Sailstar Drive NE * Cass Lake, MN 56633
(218) 335-2940 * FAX (218) 335-2974
amy.burnette@llojibwe.org



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4800

David Sprague
Chairman
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band
of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan
P. O. Box 218
Dorr, MI 49323

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Sprague:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

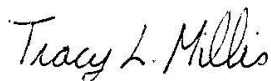
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

David Sprague
Chairman
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band
of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan
P. O. Box 218
Dorr, MI 49323

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4558

Douglas Lankford
Chief
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Lankford:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

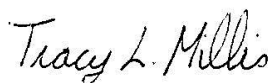
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: George Strack, Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Douglas Lankford
Chief
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4565

George Strack
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Strack:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

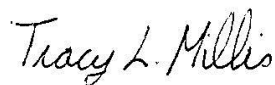
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.





Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Douglas Lankford, Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





 NEXUS Project Route
 County Boundary
 State Boundary

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

George Strack
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4794

Melanie Benjamin
Chief Executive
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

Natalie Weyaus
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Executive Benjamin and Ms. Weyaus:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

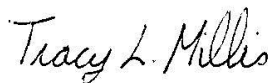
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Melanie Benjamin
Chief Executive
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

Natalie Weyaus
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4787

Norman Deschampe
President
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 217
Cass Lake, MN 56633

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Deschampe:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

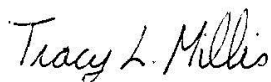
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



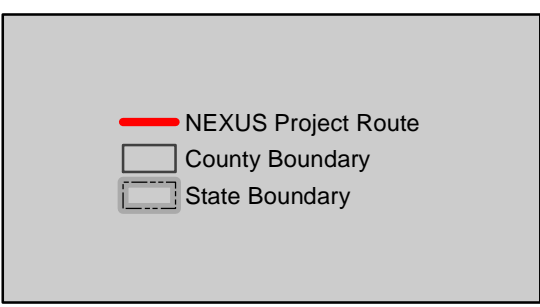



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Norman Deschampe
President
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 217
Cass Lake, MN 56633

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4862

Homer Mandoka
Chairman
Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi
2221 1 ½ Mile Rd.
Fulton, MI 49052

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Mandoka:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

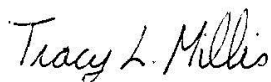
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.





Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





 NEXUS Project Route
 County Boundary
 State Boundary

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Homer Mandoka
Chairman
Nattawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi
2221 1 ½ Mile Rd
Fulton, MI 49052

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4572

Ethel Cook
Chief
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Cook:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

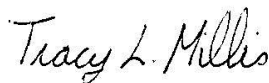
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Rhonda Dixon, Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Ethel Cook
Chief
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4589

Rhonda Dixon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Dixon:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

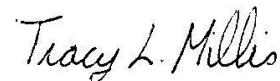
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Ethel Cook, Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Rhonda Dixon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4534

John P. Froman
Chief
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1527
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Froman:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

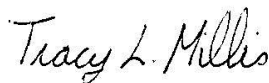
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form







 NEXUS Project Route
 County Boundary
 State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

John P. Froman
Chief
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1527
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





PEORIA TRIBE OF INDIANS OF OKLAHOMA

118 S. Eight Tribes Trail (918) 540-2535 FAX (918) 540-2538

P.O. Box 1527

MIAMI, OKLAHOMA 74355

CHIEF
John P. Froman

SECOND CHIEF
Jason Dollarhide

November 7, 2014

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist
TRC Environmental Corp.
5101 Governor's Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Re: **NEXUS Gas Transmission LLC**
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation

Thank you for providing notice of the referenced project. The Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma is unaware of any documentation directly linking Indian Religious Sites to the proposed project location. There appear to be no objects of cultural significance or artifacts linked to our tribe located on or near the project location.

Though six of the eleven counties in Ohio were ceded to the U.S. by the Peoria and other tribes, the Peoria Tribe unaware of items covered under NAGPRA (Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act) to be associated with the proposed project site. These items include: funerary or sacred objects; objects of cultural patrimony; or ancestral human remains.

The Peoria Tribe has no objection at this time to the proposed pipeline project. If, however, at any time items are discovered which fall under the protection of NAGPRA, the Peoria Tribe requests immediate notification and consultation. In addition state, local and tribal authorities should be advised as to the findings and construction halted until consultation with all concerned parties has occurred.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Cynthia Stacy".

Cynthia Stacy
Special Projects Manager/NAGPRA



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4619

Matthew J. Wesaw
Chairman
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Wesaw:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

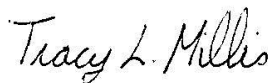
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Mike Zimmerman, Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Matthew J. Wesaw
Chairman
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4626

Mike Zimmerman
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Zimmerman:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

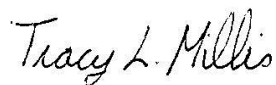
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matthew J. Wesaw, Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Mike Zimmerman
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



Millis, Tracy

From: Millis, Tracy
Sent: Tuesday, March 03, 2015 12:34 PM
To: 'Marcus Winchester'
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation
Attachments: NEXUS_MI_Quads_MDEQ_12.30.14.pdf; TRC_NEXUS Pipeline Environmental and Cultural SOP.pdf

Marcus-

Attached is a copy of the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission pipeline corridor as of Dec. 30, 2014. Please note that it is not uncommon to institute minor deviations and reroutes of the corridor, therefore, the final alignment may differ from what it is detailed on the maps submitted to FERC for Resource Report 1. Subsequent updates of Resource Report 1 and alignment maps can be found on the FERC website for the project (Docket No. PF15-10-000). Also attached is a copy of the Standard Operating Procedures for the cultural resources survey for the proposed route. Further information on the results of the cultural resources survey will be contained in Resource Report 4, which is expected to be submitted to FERC in April 2015. Please let me know if you have any questions. Thanks.

Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 4:56 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Hi Tracy,

I am calling to follow up on a call that I just placed to your office. I understand that you are out of the office with a client.

In particular I wanted to request more specific project plans for the proposed pipeline for the Michigan counties of Lenawee, Monroe, and Washtenaw. After seeing the specific proposed locations for the pipeline in these counties I may request more information on the scope of work in those particular counties where the project may have an adverse effect on resources significant to the Pokagon Potawatomi. Also, may I receive a copy of the Resources Report for the project?

Thank you

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokegnak Bodewadmik
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

From: Millis, Tracy [<mailto:TMillis@trcsolutions.com>]
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 1:57 PM
To: Marcus Winchester
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Thank you very much for your interest in participating in the Section 106 consultation process. Please let me know if you are in need of any further information at this time.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Project Manager/Archaeologist



50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250, Chapel Hill, NC 27517
T: 919.530.8446 x224 | F: 919.530.8525 | C: 919.414.3420

Follow us on [LinkedIn](#) or [Twitter](#) | www.trcsolutions.com

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]

Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM

To: Millis, Tracy

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnek Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov



Millis, Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester <Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 4:56 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Hi Tracy,

I am calling to follow up on a call that I just placed to your office. I understand that you are out of the office with a client.

In particular I wanted to request more specific project plans for the proposed pipeline for the Michigan counties of Lenawee, Monroe, and Washtenaw. After seeing the specific proposed locations for the pipeline in these counties I may request more information on the scope of work in those particular counties where the project may have an adverse effect on resources significant to the Pokagon Potawatomi. Also, may I receive a copy of the Resources Report for the project?

Thank you

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokegnik Bodewadmik
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

From: Millis, Tracy [<mailto:TMillis@trcsolutions.com>]
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 1:57 PM
To: Marcus Winchester
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Thank you very much for your interest in participating in the Section 106 consultation process. Please let me know if you are in need of any further information at this time.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Project Manager/Archaeologist



50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250, Chapel Hill, NC 27517
T: 919.530.8446 x224 | F: 919.530.8525 | C: 919.414.3420

Follow us on [LinkedIn](#) or [Twitter](#) | www.trcsolutions.com

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]
Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the

subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnak Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov



Millis, Tracy

From: Millis, Tracy
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 1:57 PM
To: 'Marcus Winchester'
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Thank you very much for your interest in participating in the Section 106 consultation process. Please let me know if you are in need of any further information at this time.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Project Manager/Archaeologist



50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250, Chapel Hill, NC 27517
T: 919.530.8446 x224 | F: 919.530.8525 | C: 919.414.3420

Follow us on [LinkedIn](#) or [Twitter](#) | www.trcsolutions.com

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]
Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnnek Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov



Millis, Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester <Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>
Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation
Attachments: NEXUS Pipeline, Initiate Consultation.pdf

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnék Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov





Pokégnek Bodéwadmik • Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

Department of Language and Culture

32142 Edwards Street • Dowagiac, MI 49047 • www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov

(269) 462-4325 • (269) 783-0452 fax

February 25, 2015

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archeologist
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governor's Drive – Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Tracy Millis:

My name is Marcus Winchester and I am the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians (PBPI). My position is responsible for Section 106 consultations on behalf of the PBPI. I am writing in reference to a letter that I received requesting participation from the PBPI as a consultant in the Section 106 process for the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. Please accept this letter as our intent to begin the consultation process under Section of 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 for the previously mentioned proposed undertaking.

I will follow this letter up with a phone call to further discuss the proposed undertaking. In the meantime, if you have any questions or concerns please don't hesitate contact me at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Office: (269) 462-4224
Cell: (269) 783-9269
marcus.winchester@pokagonband-nsn.gov

A proud, compassionate people committed to strengthening our sovereign nation.

A progressive community focused on culture and the most innovative opportunities for all of our citizens.

Millis, Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester <Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, November 26, 2014 4:27 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Section 106

Greetings Ms. Millis,

The Pokagon Band of Potawatomi is interested in consulting on this project. Please allow us some more time to review our records before proceeding in the consultation process. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnak Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov





**NOTTAWASEPPI HURON
BAND OF THE POTAWATOMI**

A FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED TRIBAL GOVERNMENT

December 4, 2014

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist
TRC Environmental Corp.

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Dear Tracy Millis,

Under the authority of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, the Tribe's THPO office has reviewed the undertaking referenced above.

The number of archaeological sites, in addition to the potential presence of any known Native American Traditional Cultural Properties, Sacred Sites, or other Significant Properties within the project area(s), are too numerous to list here at this time. **I am requesting** that upon completion of your background research with the Ohio and Michigan State Historic Preservation Offices on the archaeological and historic structures present within the project area, **you provide me with copies of the reports from both Ohio and Michigan**. It will be most expedient for me to see these reports before I comment any further on any other significant sites or properties within the project areas.

Furthermore, **I would like to have a copy of your "Plan of Action" (POA)** policy which details your procedures to follow in the case of any inadvertent discoveries. **I would also like more information** on the methodology and techniques you will employ to construct this pipeline and the amount (and types) of earth-moving activities involved in this project.

Please contact me at 269-704-8416 or at jchivis@nhbpi.com if you have any questions or **if the scope of work changes in any way**. Thank you for providing us the opportunity to review this project and I will be looking forward to consulting with you throughout the duration of this project.

Sincerely,

Jeff Chivis
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Erma Vizenor
Chairman
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

Renee Lampi
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

X

We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. This office has no information on cultural resources in the APE. More information can be found with THPOs in Michigan.


NAME (SIGNATURE)

Cayla Olson
PRINTED NAME

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
TITLE

1/5/15
DATE

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4541

Steve Ortiz
Chairman
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation
16277 Q Road
Mayetta, KS 66509

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Ortiz:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

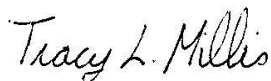
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

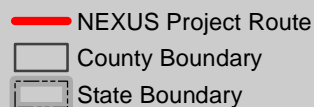


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Steve Ortiz
Chairman
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation
16277 Q Road
Mayetta, KS 66509

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4770

Mike Jackson
President
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation
P.O. Box 1899
Yuma, AZ 85366

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Jackson:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

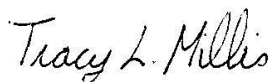
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



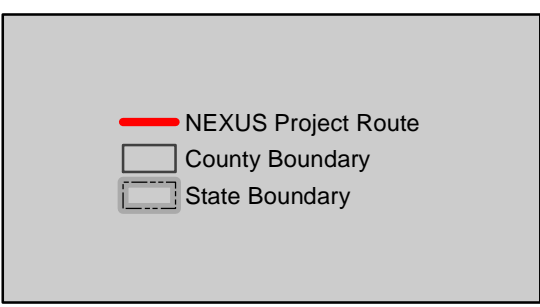



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Mike Jackson
President
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation
P.O. Box 1899
Yuma, AZ 85366

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4763

Rose Gurnoe-Soulier
Chairperson
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

Larry Balber
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Gurnoe-Soulier and Mr. Balber:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

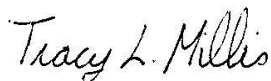
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Rose Gurnoe-Soulier
Chairperson
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

Larry Balber
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4756

Floyd Jourdain
Chairperson
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 550
Redlake, MN 56671

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Jourdain:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

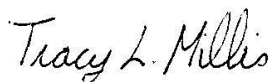
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



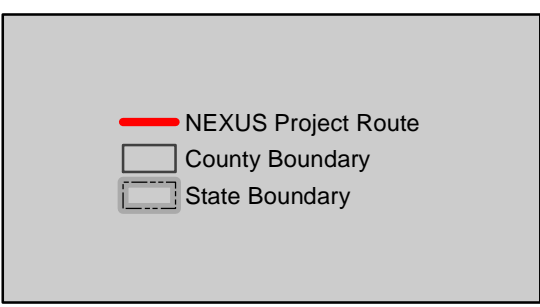



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Floyd Jourdain
Chairperson
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 550
Redlake, MN 56671

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4633

Dennis V. Kequom
Chief
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
7070 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Kequom:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

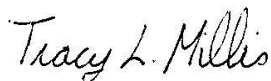
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Dennis V. Kequom
Chief
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
7070 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4749

William Johnson
Curator
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
Ziibwing Center of Anishinabe Culture and Lifeways
6650 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Johnson:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

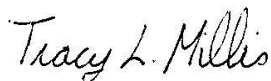
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

William Johnson
Curator
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
Ziibwing Center of Anishinabe Culture and Lifeways
6650 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





ZIIBIWING CENTER

of Anishinabe Culture & Lifeways

THE SAGINAW CHIPPEWA INDIAN TRIBE OF MICHIGAN
6650 E. Broadway • Mt. Pleasant, Michigan 48858

ORIGINAL

March 3, 2015

NEXUS Gas Transmission

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Project
Initial Draft Resource Reports 1 and 10
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC")
Pre-filing Docket No. PF15-10-000

FILED
SECRETARY OF THE
COMMISSION
2015 MAR 10 A 11:39
FEDERAL ENERGY
REGULATORY COMMISSION

Dear Sir/Madam,

This letter is in response to the above referenced project.

At this time we do not have any information concerning the presence of any Indian Traditional Cultural Properties, Sacred Sites or other Significant Properties to the projected project area(s). This is not to say that such a site may not exist, just that this office does not have any available information of the area(s) at this time.

This office would be willing to assist if in the future or during the construction there is an inadvertent discovery of Native American human remains or burial objects. Feel free to call my office if you have any questions or requests at 989-775-4730.

We thank you for including this Tribe in your plans.

Sincerely,

William Johnson /sjh

Curator

Ziibiwing Center of Anishinabe Culture & Lifeways
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan

6650 E. Broadway • Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858 • Phone (989) 775-4750 or (800) 225-8172
Fax (989) 775-4770 • www.sagchip.org/ziibiwing • www.nativedirect.com



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4732

Aaron Payment
Chairperson
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan
523 Ashmun St.
Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Payment:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

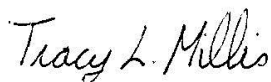
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

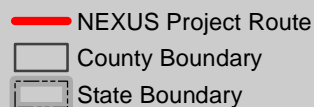


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Aaron Payment
Chairperson
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan
523 Ashmun St.
Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4459

Beverly Cook
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Cook:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

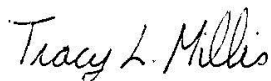
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Melissa Bach, Seneca Nation of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Beverly Cook
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

November 12, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4671

Maurice John
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President John:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

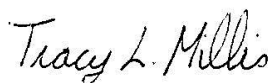
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Melissa Bach, Seneca Nation of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



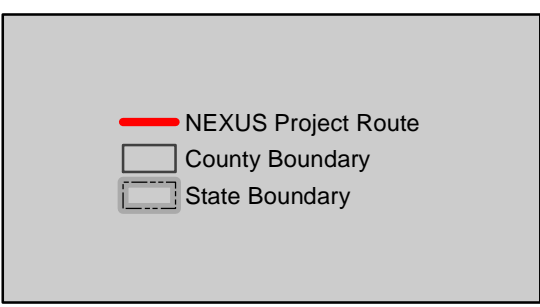



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Maurice John
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4466

Melissa Bach
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Bach:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

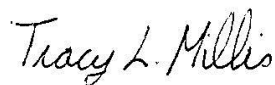
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Beverly Cook, Seneca Nation of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form







 NEXUS Project Route
 County Boundary
 State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Melissa Bach
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4435

LeRoy Howard
Chief
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Howard:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

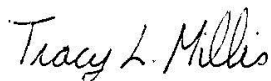
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Paul Barton, Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



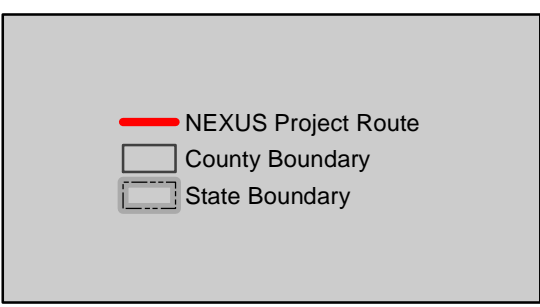



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

LeRoy Howard
Chief
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4442

Paul Barton
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Barton:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

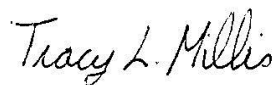
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: LeRoy Howard, Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



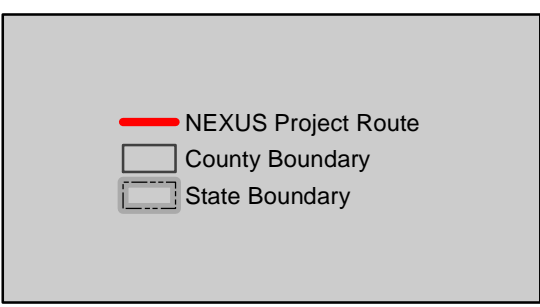



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Paul Barton
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4374

Ron Sparkman
Chairperson
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Sparkman:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

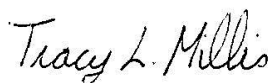
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Kim Jumpers, Shawnee Tribe
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



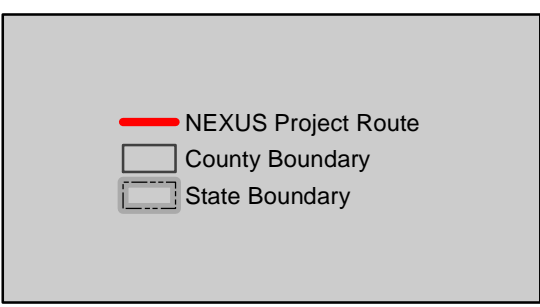



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Ron Sparkman
Chairperson
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4381

Kim Jumpers
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Jumpers:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

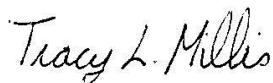
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Ron Sparkman, Shawnee Tribe
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



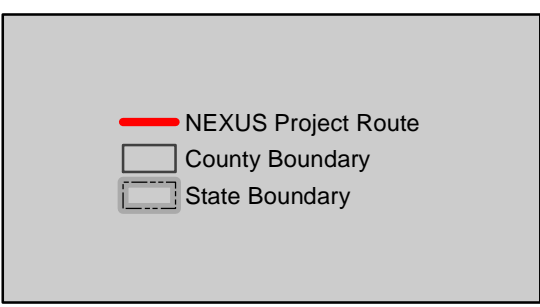



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project


9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kim Jumpers
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4725

Garland McGeshick
Chairman
Sokaogon Chippewa Community
3051 Sand Lake Rd.
Crandon, WI 54520

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman McGeshick:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

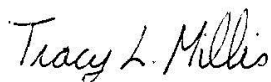
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Garland McGeshick
Chairman
Sokaogon Chippewa Community
3051 Sand Lake Rd.
Crandon, WI 54520

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4178

Stuart Bearheart
Chairman
St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
24663 Angeline Ave
Webster, WI 54893

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Bearheart:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

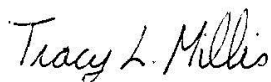
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



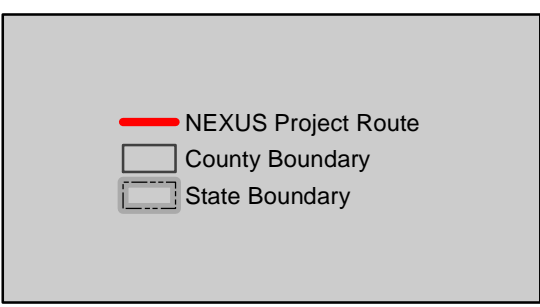


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Stuart Bearheart
Chairman
St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
24663 Angeline Ave
Webster, WI 54893

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4473

Darwin Hill
Chief
Tonawanda Band of Seneca Nation
P. O. Box 795
7027 Meadville Road
Basom, NY 14013

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Hill:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

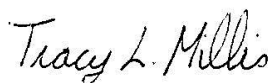
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



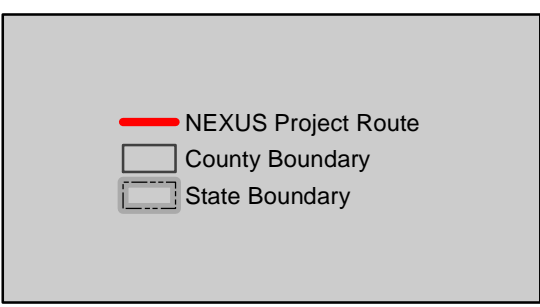



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Darwin Hill
Chief
Tonawanda Band of Seneca Nation
P. O. Box 795
7027 Meadville Road
Basom, NY 14013

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4701

Richard McCloud
Chairman
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians
of North Dakota
P. O. Box 900
Belcourt, ND 58316

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman McCloud:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

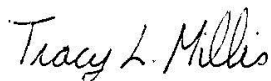
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

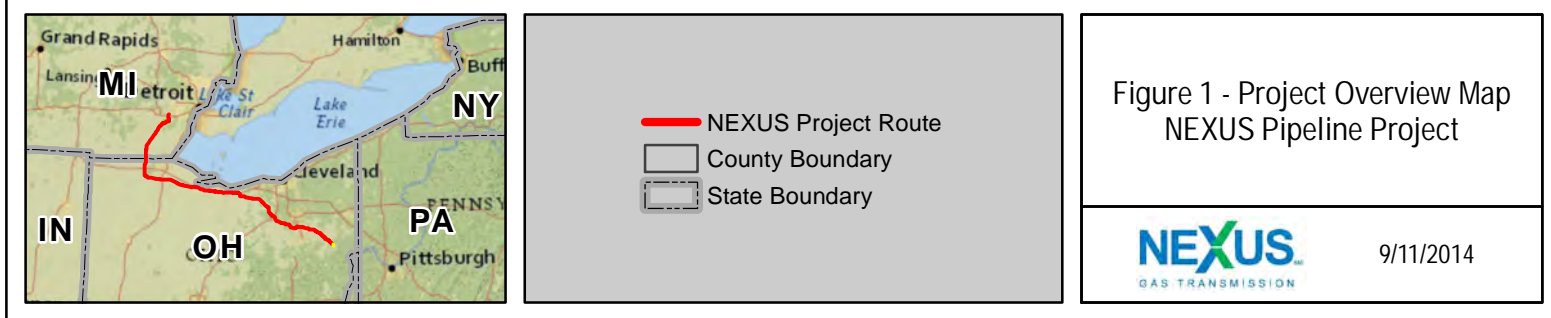


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Richard McCloud
Chairman
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians
of North Dakota
P. O. Box 900
Belcourt, ND 58316

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4695

Erma Vizenor
Chairman
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

Renee Lampi
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Vizenor and Ms. Lampi:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

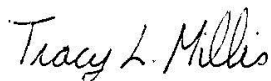
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

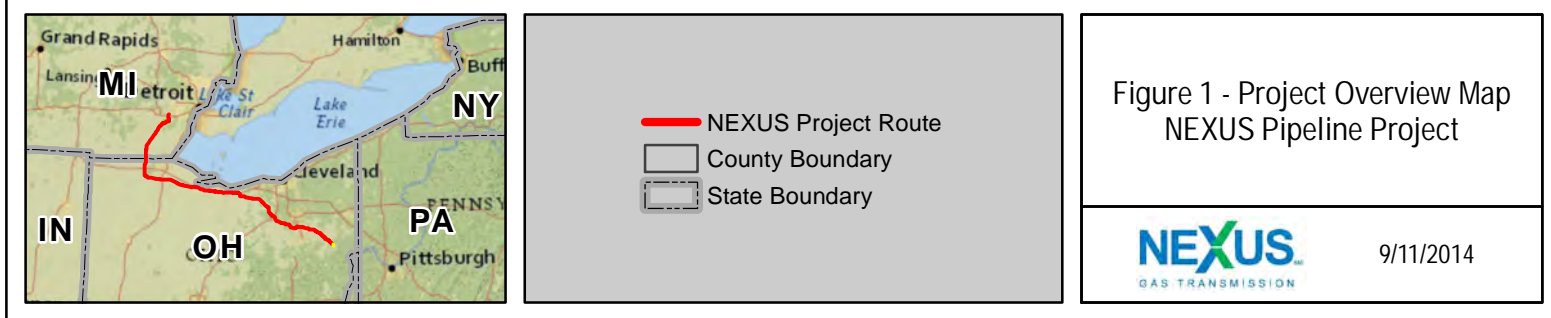


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Erma Vizenor
Chairman
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

Renee Lampi
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4596

Billy Friend
Chief
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Friend:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

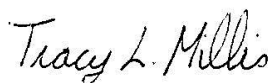
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Sherri Clemons, Wyandotte Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



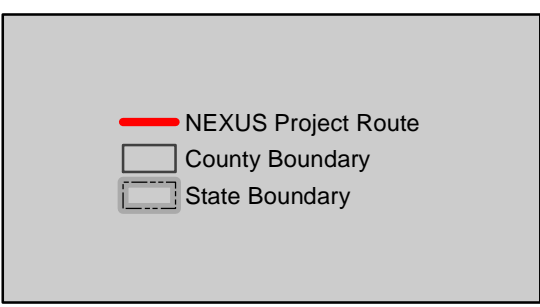



Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Billy Friend
Chief
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4602

Sherri Clemons
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Clemons:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

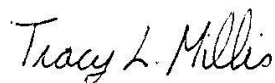
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Billy Friend, Wyandotte Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Sherri Clemons
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



APPENDIX 4B

Cultural Resource Survey Reports

**PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL
BOUND SEPARATELY IN VOLUME III**

APPENDIX 4C

Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains